

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
500th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, March 6, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-814

Pages 1-352

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

500TH MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

MARCH 6, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The Committee met at 8:30 a.m. in Room T2B3,  
Two White Flint North, Rockville, Maryland, Stephen L.  
Rosen, Chairman, presiding.

ACRS MEMBERS PRESENT:

MARIO V. BONACA	Chairman
GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS	Member
F. PETER FORD	Member
THOMAS S. KRESS	Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH	Member
DANA A. POWERS	Member
VICTOR H. RANSOM	Member
STEPHEN L. ROSEN	Member-at-large
WILLIAM J. SHACK	Member
JOHN D. SIEBER	Member
GRAHAM B. WALLIS	Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2 SHER BADAHUR Designated Federal Official,  
3 AM Session  
4 MAGGALEANA WESTON Designated Federal Official,  
5 PM Session  
6 JOHN T. LARKINS Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW  
7 SAM DURAISWAMY Technical Assistant, ACRS/ACNW  
8 HOWARD J. LARSON Special Assistant, ACRS/ACNW  
9 CHRISTINA ANTONESCU NRR  
10 STEVEN ARNDT NRC/RES/DET  
11 BILL BATEMAN NRR/DE/EMCB  
12 BRUCE BOGER NRR/DIPM  
13 CYNTHIA CARPENTER NRR/DIPM/IIPB  
14 BARRY ELLIOT NRR/DE/EMCB  
15 RONALD FRAHM NRR/DIPM/IIPB  
16 FRANK GILLESPIE  
17 PETER KOLTAY NRR/DIPM/IIPB  
18 P.T. KUO NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
19 TONY McMURTRIE NRC/Peach Bottom SRI  
20 MARK SATORIUS NRR/DIPM/IIPB  
21 DAVID SOLORIO NRR/DRIP  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CONTENTS

Introductory Remarks  
    Chairman Mario V. Bonaca . . . . . 4

Peach Bottom License Renewal Application  
    Graham M. Leitch . . . . . 6

Reactor Oversight Process  
    John D. Sieber . . . . . 98

Vessel Head Penetration Cracking and  
Vessel Head Degredation  
    F. Peter Ford . . . . . 185

Draft Final Revision 1  
    John D. Sieber . . . . . 292

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN BONACA: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 550th Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following, Peach Bottom License Renewal Application, Reactor Oversight Process, Vessel Head Penetration Cracking and Vessel Head Degradation, Draft of Final Revision I to Regulatory Guide 1.180, DG 1119, Guidelines for Evaluating Electromagnetic and Radio Frequency Interference in Safety-Related Instrumentation and Control Systems, and finally, Proposed ACRS Reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. Sher Badahur is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from Members of the Public regarding today's sessions. A transcript of the meeting is being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 readily heard.

2 I will begin with some items of current  
3 interest. First of all, as you may have noticed, this  
4 is the 500th Meeting of ACRS, and we had a celebration  
5 over the past two days for this historic event, where  
6 we had also many of the former members coming and  
7 participating with us in panel discussions. The  
8 meeting and celebration held on March 4th and 5th were  
9 very successful.

10 I would like to thank the ACRS Staff,  
11 especially the Operation Support Branch Staff, and  
12 specifically Jenny Gallo, Sherry Midder, Michelle  
13 Kelton, Barbara Jo White, Ethel Barnard, Theron Brown  
14 and Tanya Winfrey, who were instrumental in organizing  
15 and contributing to the success of this event. Also,  
16 I would like to thank the Members and all meeting  
17 participants for the success of this historic event.  
18 I would like to see if Jenny Gallo is here. Well, I  
19 think you should stand up. Well, I want to thank you  
20 because everything went very well, and without a  
21 glitch and that was pretty remarkable.

22 I would like to start with some items of  
23 current interest. You have in front of you items of  
24 interest, and I can point to the first item there  
25 where it's mentioned that Chairman Merserve was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elected to National Academy of Engineering Membership  
2 on February 14th, 2003. We want to congratulate  
3 Chairman Merserve for the election to the membership.  
4 There are also a number of interesting letters and  
5 speeches in this document.

6 Now we can turn to our agenda. The first  
7 item on the agenda is going to be a Peach Bottom  
8 License Renewal Application, and Mr. Graham Leitch is  
9 going to lead us through that presentation. Thank  
10 you.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you, Dr. Bonaca.  
12 You recall that on October 30th we had a Subcommittee  
13 Meeting concerning the Peach Bottom License Renewal  
14 Application. At that time, we reviewed the SER with  
15 some open items and confirmatory items. At our  
16 November Full Committee Meeting, I gave a verbal  
17 summary. We concluded that there was no interim  
18 letter necessary at that time, and I gave a verbal  
19 summary at our November Full Committee Meeting, a  
20 summary of the results of that SubCommittee Meeting.

21 In the meantime, the Staff has worked with  
22 the Applicant, and on February 5th, they issued the  
23 final SER with the open items and confirmatory items  
24 all in a closed status, so we're going to hear  
25 presentations from both the Staff and the Applicant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding those items today.

2 Also of note is that on December 20th of  
3 2002, there was a scam at Peach Bottom with some  
4 complications, and we're going to hear later in the  
5 presentation a discussion of that scam, and  
6 particularly with a focus on whether it has anything  
7 to say about the license renewal process, the aging  
8 management of passive systems, so we want to hear the  
9 normal presentation, and try to compress that  
10 discussion of the scam which I know is of interest,  
11 but yet we want to try to compress that into the last  
12 15 minutes or so of the presentation so that we can  
13 maintain the schedule. So with those opening remarks,  
14 I'd like to turn the discussion over to P.T. Kuo.

15 MR. KUO: Yes, sir. Good morning. Thank  
16 you, Dr. Leitch. I'm P.T. Kuo, the Program Director  
17 for License Renewal Environmental Impacts Program.  
18 The Project Manager for the Safety Evaluation of this  
19 project is Mr. David Solorio, to my right. He will be  
20 leading the Staffer presentation today. We have also  
21 invited our senior residents at Peach Bottom, Mr. Tony  
22 McMurtrie, to my left. He and Mr. Solorio will be  
23 giving you a brief summary of the event occurred at  
24 Peach Bottom on December 21st, 2002. They will not go  
25 into the details of event, but they will present to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the Committee the brief scenario of the event, the  
2 potential impact on license renewal, and preliminary  
3 findings.

4 We also have the technical support from  
5 Tech Staff. Most of the key reviewers are sitting in  
6 the audience. They are ready to answer any questions  
7 the Committee may have. I have also requested the  
8 presence of our Deputy Division Director, Division of  
9 Regulatory Improvement Programs, Mr. Frank Gillespie.  
10 He will be here later on to answer any questions the  
11 Committee may have on the broader aspect of the issues  
12 dealing with the current events, and the relationship  
13 with the license renewal review. At that time, I  
14 believe Mr. Gillespie will be able to answer any  
15 questions in terms of the office process, and what we  
16 are doing right now.

17 In terms of the application, Mr. Solorio  
18 will brief the Committee on the resolution of the 15  
19 open items that we briefed the Subcommittee last time.  
20 We have since resolved all the open items, and Mr.  
21 Solorio will give the Committee a brief summary of  
22 some of these issues, and plus other issues of  
23 interest to the Committee.

24 In terms of the commitment list, Exelon  
25 has submitted a Committee list in their FSAR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Supplement, and the Staff has reviewed and verified,  
2 and also included this list in our SER. And this list  
3 will also be included in our post license renewal  
4 inspection procedure, 7/1/003.

5 With that, I would like to turn over the  
6 briefing first to Exelon, and then followed by the  
7 Staff presentation. Exelon.

8 MR. BOHLKE: Dr. Bonaca, Members of the  
9 ACRS, good morning. My name is Bill Bohlke. I'm the  
10 Senior Vice President for Nuclear Services of Exelon  
11 Corporation. I'm pleased to be here this morning.  
12 I'd like to introduce on my left Mr. Fred Polaski.  
13 Fred is the Corporate Manager responsible for license  
14 renewal, and has been involved in the daily activities  
15 since the inception of the Peach Bottom License  
16 Renewal Project. And to his left is Mr. Eric Patel,  
17 who is the Project Lead for that project. To my right  
18 is Gary Stathes. Gary is the Station Engineering  
19 Director for Peach Bottom. Gary and I will address  
20 the issues of interest regarding the December 20th  
21 scam here in a presentation.

22 Before we go on, I'd like to take the  
23 opportunity to tell you how honored we are to be part  
24 of the 500th ACRS Meeting. I think you are due all  
25 the congratulations that you receive, and all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compliments that you receive. Obviously, the ACRS  
2 would not have endured as long as it has had it not  
3 been consistently providing valuable insights and  
4 challenges to the industry to force us to look  
5 internally more aggressively than perhaps we might  
6 have on our own, so again, thank you for that.

7 At this time, I'll turn it over to Fred  
8 for the presentation. Thank you.

9 MR. POLASKI: Good morning. This is Fred  
10 Polaski with Exelon, and I believe you should all have  
11 a handout of the presentation. We're going to talk  
12 about the Peach Bottom Licensure Application today.  
13 The second slide is a picture of Peach Bottom, and I  
14 won't go over it in detail, but that's the plant that,  
15 you know, on the Susquehanna River. If there was any  
16 -- we had some discussion last time about how the flow  
17 goes in and out of the plant, and the water flow and  
18 that stuff. If there's any questions on that, I can  
19 explain that from a picture if anybody would like to  
20 go through that.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Please.

22 MR. POLASKI: Okay. In this view, you're  
23 looking from the north towards the south. Out here is  
24 the Susquehanna River flowing from north to south.  
25 The intake structure is right here. This is the outer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screen structure. You get two intake canals, one for  
2 Peach Bottom 3, one for Peach Bottom Unit 2 going into  
3 the plant. This is the inner screen structure, the  
4 pump house. This outer screen structure, the inner  
5 screen structure, non-safety related. The pump house,  
6 the center part of that is safety-related which we  
7 discussed last time.

8 From there, cooling water goes in pipe  
9 underneath the ground underneath the administration  
10 building into the plant. This is your turbine  
11 building, Unit 2 on the south end, Unit 3 on the north  
12 end, two reactor buildings, Unit 2 and Unit 3.  
13 Discharge from the plant then comes out in this area  
14 into this cooling pond area here, and then down  
15 underneath this bridge, down through this discharge  
16 canal for about a mile, where it finally discharges  
17 back into the Susquehanna River.

18 This is an old picture that shows five  
19 cooling towers. The original design was three, we  
20 then later added two. The last two have since been  
21 removed. There have been studies done, and the  
22 cooling towers are -- there's only three left.  
23 They're only used in very extreme situations when  
24 there's very low flow in the river and very high  
25 temperatures, so the normal cooling flow path is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through this canal, through the pumps, into the plant,  
2 back out and then down that way.

3 One other structure we talked about last  
4 time was the emergency cooling tower. This is the  
5 emergency cooling tower right here. All the piping  
6 for that is underground, and water in here can  
7 actually feed down underwater pipe, underground pipes  
8 into the pump structure isolated at that time from the  
9 river, because you would lose the whole river. And  
10 then that circulates water through the plant, back to  
11 the cooling tower and then closed loop cooling.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I take it the river flows  
13 from top to bottom in that picture?

14 MR. POLASKI: No. It flows here on the  
15 north flowing south. Okay?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Fred, just while you're on  
18 that picture, could you point out, you know --

19 MR. POLASKI: Okay. That's the  
20 containment for Unit 1, which was the prototype high  
21 temperature gas cooled reactor. The other structures  
22 around that, a lot of the office building and turbine  
23 building has been restructured into a training  
24 facility. The simulator is in that building, and  
25 there's no connection between Unit 1 and Unit 2 and 3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at all. They're totally -- no common water systems,  
2 air systems, nothing.

3 I guess the other thing, there's two --  
4 the transmission lines coming out of the plant. This  
5 is the south substation up on top of the hill where  
6 the Unit 2 goes out to. The north substation is in  
7 this area up here where Unit 3 transmission lines go  
8 to, so we've got two separate substations, one for  
9 each plant.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Where would the high flood  
11 line for the river be?

12 MR. POLASKI: The high flood line is  
13 actually at elevation 116, which is the elevation of  
14 this parking lot and all of this area right here. At  
15 this point, the Conowingo Pond is several miles wide,  
16 and the most extreme problem we ever had was I believe  
17 in 1972, Hurricane Agnes. It came up through -- it  
18 came up the coast, turned up through the Chesapeake  
19 Bay, right up the Susquehanna River, went up into New  
20 York State, turned around and came back and sat there  
21 and dumped a lot of water. We had close to a million  
22 cubic feet per second flow through the river at that  
23 time. Now Peach Bottom 2 and 3 weren't started up  
24 yet, and I think the elevation got to about 115 and a  
25 half, because I was there. I was working on Unit 1,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we were sandbagging Unit 2 and 3 in case we had a  
2 flood on site, but did not. So that's essentially the  
3 design for flooding, and we didn't get any water into  
4 the plant.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Fred, what are those other  
6 buildings alongside the pond?

7 MR. POLASKI: This one?

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, and the one next to  
9 it.

10 MR. POLASKI: This is a site management  
11 building, this is offices, and this is the building  
12 maintenance shop for things like people that fix,  
13 maintain the buildings, and plow the snow and that  
14 kind of stuff. The regular maintenance shops are in  
15 this building here. This is the administration  
16 building, inside security where your maintenance shops  
17 are for people that do repair on the plant.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: So those first two  
19 buildings you described would be flooded during this.

20 MR. POLASKI: No, they wouldn't because --  
21 well, the worst condition we had during Agnes, we did  
22 not get water up in this parking lot. This is a 116  
23 elevation. It got to about 115 and a half, 115.9  
24 inches, something like that. And that was, you know,  
25 probably design condition. It couldn't have gotten any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worse, because Conowingo Dam south of that was -- had  
2 all of its flood gates up downstream of that, and  
3 towns got flooded with ten feet of water, and we  
4 didn't get any water on site.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you.

6 MR. POLASKI: If you'd go on the next  
7 slide. Peach Bottom Unit 2 and 3 are General Electric  
8 BWR4s, both with Mark I containment. Total net  
9 generating capacity is about 2,340. We've gone  
10 through power uprates at Peach Bottom 1, a 5 percent  
11 uprate, and then most recently I guess one and a half  
12 percent feedwater flow increase. The initial licenses  
13 expire in 2013 and 2014.

14 On to slide 4. What we'd like to talk  
15 about today is briefly the background of the  
16 application, and then a look ahead post receipt of the  
17 new license, and what's going to be happening with  
18 respect to licensure, and after we get the new  
19 license.

20 Background, July, 2001 we submitted the  
21 application. In December of 2002, the NRC issued  
22 their Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. In  
23 February this year, the Safety Evaluation Report was  
24 issued without any open items. And also in February,  
25 Region 1 Administrator issued his letter recommending

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the new license for Peach Bottom.

2 Taking a look at what's going to happen in  
3 the future, the UFSAR Supplement, which includes the  
4 summary descriptions of our Aging Management Programs  
5 will be implemented in the next update of the FSAR.  
6 That will be in April, 2005. We update every two  
7 years, and that's the next one that's scheduled, so  
8 the supplement will be included in that one.

9 All the Aging Management commitments that  
10 we've made that are defined in the UFSAR Supplement  
11 will be completed and implemented. Many of them are  
12 already done now, some of them we still have to do in  
13 the future, and I'll talk about those in some more  
14 detail. And as we go forward for the next 30 years,  
15 we have established or we are establishing a process  
16 so that any plant changes will be evaluated to make  
17 sure that the commitments that we made as part of  
18 license renewal are maintained.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you in line for an  
20 extended power uprate?

21 MR. PATEL: We are (off mic.) Peach  
22 Bottom.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: You are not.

24 MR. POLASKI: As far as implementing  
25 commitments, and I'm going to talk through this, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I've got about five or six slides to show you  
2 specifics. But all commitments are documented in  
3 Exelon's Commitment Tracking System, so every  
4 commitment we've made as part of the licensure  
5 application is documented in our system.

6 Each Aging Management activity, and that's  
7 the term we use in the application. Other people use  
8 the term "Aging Management Program", and that runs the  
9 gamut from what we call big P Programs like ISI, in  
10 fact, which are very clearly defined, what we call  
11 little P Programs, which you don't find a program in  
12 the plant but we've described it as a program, like  
13 diesel fuel oil and lube oil monitoring program, which  
14 consists of a lot of smaller activities that we have  
15 grouped together as a program. Each of those has  
16 assigned a commitment tracking number in a commitment  
17 tracking system.

18 Our implementing procedures have been  
19 annotated for all the ongoing commitments so there's  
20 a clear traceability from procedures back to the  
21 commitment tracking item. And future actions that  
22 have been identified, and these are the ones that  
23 exist in the list we provided to the NRC and is being  
24 issued as Appendix D, I believe it is, to the FSAR or  
25 the SER when it gets issued as a NUREG. Some of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a future action for implementation in the future,  
2 and I'll go through an example of that.

3 MEMBER FORD: It's one thing to be sure  
4 that you follow it through on your commitments and  
5 that's what you're speaking about here, but are you  
6 going to look at all as to the effectiveness of those  
7 commitments? In other words, are you going to look at  
8 whether those commitments have truly identified aging  
9 problems, or are there aging issues that occur that  
10 were not surfaced by those commitments?

11 MR. POLASKI: The answer to that is  
12 briefly yes, because all these commitments are in  
13 existing programs. Some of them existed before, some  
14 of them are existing new, and they're all subject to  
15 our normal routine self-assessment effectiveness  
16 reviews, so we'll be looking at that, you know, as  
17 part of normal business, like we look at all of our  
18 other programs.

19 MR. BOHLKE: What we've got as part of our  
20 corporate structure is a strong corporate oversight  
21 function, which is different from the regulatory  
22 nuclear oversight or quality assurance organization,  
23 so senior engineers or subject matter experts as we  
24 call them, own programs like service inspection,  
25 fluid, accelerated corrosion, vessel internals, et

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cetera. Part of their responsibility is providing  
2 regular assessments on a station-by-station basis, and  
3 there are 10 stations in the fleet, wherein we compare  
4 the station's performance against the expectations  
5 delineated in the various program-defining documents.

6 That's a regular feature of what we do, as  
7 well as being able to use the Corrective Action  
8 Program to be able to clump together things that may  
9 appear to be related for the purpose of doing common  
10 cause analysis, to see if there are other programmatic  
11 or process weaknesses that surface from that route.

12 MEMBER FORD: So as I understand what  
13 you're saying, is most, if not all of these programs,  
14 new or augmented programs are going to -- you're not  
15 just going to wait until the end of the current  
16 license period to implement those programs. They're  
17 going to be implemented soon?

18 MR. BOHLKE: They will be incorporated in  
19 plant procedures. Some of those plant procedures will  
20 go into effect immediately. Others where we have  
21 committed to one-time inspections, we will have a date  
22 certain for those, and then the results will be  
23 reviewed.

24 MEMBER FORD: All right. Thank you.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Bill, I understand what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said about corporate having an individual, a senior  
2 individual who looks at say, in-service inspection  
3 across the fleet, et cetera. Do you also have in mind  
4 having a senior person who would look at aging  
5 management throughout the fleet?

6 MR. BOHLKE: Mr. Rosen, we don't  
7 necessarily view aging management as a separate issue  
8 from the normal material condition maintenance of the  
9 plant. There are a lot of things we're taking care  
10 of. We're going to talk about a couple of those  
11 related to the scam discussion later, but as we move  
12 on to year 40, we're addressing issues that relate to  
13 the age of components, sometimes because of their  
14 unreliability and the threats that they provide to  
15 generation, and for other reasons. So there's --  
16 we're getting more sophisticated all the time, but it  
17 -- I want to say that it's not our intention to  
18 segregate aging management as a separate activity, but  
19 to fold it into our daily activities for the stations,  
20 for all the stations.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: So for instance, that  
22 senior engineer who is in charge of in-service  
23 inspection throughout the fleet would have as part of  
24 his regimen, thinking through aging management with  
25 respect to in-service inspection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOHLKE: Absolutely correct.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. POLASKI: On slides 8 and 9 we have a  
4 list of all of the aging management activities. And  
5 this is Appendix A right out of the application. And  
6 for each one of these, you can see under the  
7 commitment tracking number, that we have assigned a  
8 commitment tracking number. Now these commitments are  
9 all listed in our commitment tracking module that's  
10 part of our plant information management system, which  
11 is a large database that we use for work orders,  
12 commitment tracking, RAD protection, a lot of  
13 different parts that go together.

14 Included in here are all commitments that  
15 we've made to the NRC, internal commitments we've made  
16 to ourselves, commitments we've made to other  
17 regulatory agencies, and all of the licensure  
18 commitments are in this, so these are being treated  
19 just like we treat any of our other commitments. As  
20 you can see, there's a commitment tracking number  
21 assigned to each of these.

22 The far right-hand column under "Future  
23 Actions", we've initiated an action request, and on  
24 slide 9, that actual number for that is there. It's  
25 A1329928 - remember that number. I'll show you that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later, but that's an action request that we have  
2 identified for future actions we've not yet  
3 implemented. And each of those future actions has an  
4 evaluation item number, and the first one you see here  
5 is E19, and it goes down the list, E08, and they're  
6 all identified in our system.

7 Specifically, the one I've highlighted is  
8 down near the bottom, 2.9, Fire Protection Activities  
9 with a commitment tracking number T04342, and there's  
10 three future actions to that. And we highlighted the  
11 T number, and also E06, because I'm going to show you  
12 specific examples of those as we get through this  
13 presentation.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm just curious on  
15 slide 8. Item 1.13 is the Corrective Action Program.  
16 How does one decide that program is a good program?  
17 Is it just industry experience, or --

18 MR. BOHLKE: The Corrective Action Program  
19 has always been there, and it's what we do, how we  
20 make changes in the plant. And it gets evaluated --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is what it is,  
22 but how do you decide that it's good enough?

23 MR. BOHLKE: By doing effectiveness  
24 reviews as a Corrective Action Program, one of which  
25 is being completed as we speak for the fleet of Exelon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Amergen plants, where we go in and look at the  
2 process to see that the process is working as we have  
3 designed it. If not, make adjustments, and then look  
4 at the effectiveness of the corrective actions  
5 themselves to see if we are solving problems the first  
6 time out of the box effectively, so that's part of an  
7 effectiveness review that's being conducted by the  
8 Regulatory Affairs people who own the process in  
9 conjunction with the Nuclear Oversight people who do  
10 all forms of oversight and assurance.

11 MEMBER SHACK: So the measure of  
12 effectiveness is whether the problems repeat  
13 themselves?

14 MR. BOHLKE: That's a negative measure of  
15 effectiveness. That's correct.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or how long it takes.

17 MR. BOHLKE: That's another one.

18 MEMBER SHACK: I'm sure you went through  
19 this at the Subcommittee Meeting, but where would you,  
20 in fact, address aging management for the lower vessel  
21 head penetrations? Is that considered in your ISI  
22 Program?

23 MR. BOHLKE: That's part of the Vessel  
24 Internals Program.

25 MR. POLASKI: That's Vessel Internals --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BOHLKE: And the BWRVIP is looking at  
2 things like that.

3 MR. POLASKI: One thing I'd like to note  
4 on here, on slide 8 we have listed existing programs  
5 and enhanced programs. These are all -- even  
6 enhancements for existing programs, we had to make  
7 some tweaks and minor improvements to. And as you can  
8 see, there's like 29 of them on this list. On slide  
9 9 is new aging management activities, of which there  
10 are six, so most of the things that we're planning for  
11 license renewal already exist, and we didn't need to  
12 add a whole lot. And these programs that we added are  
13 not major programs. They're in relative size compared  
14 to some of the other ones, like ISI Program, and FAC,  
15 and water chemistry are not nearly as large.

16 I'd like to go on to slide 10, and this is  
17 an actual printout of our PIM System, of a plant  
18 commitment. And the first number I told you to  
19 remember, T04342, there it is. That's our commitment  
20 number, and this is out of PIM so the type of activity  
21 it's a commitment. It's for Peach Bottom. This is --  
22 you know, the status is it's not yet satisfied and  
23 it's initiated so we haven't completed this  
24 commitment. The topic is Peach Bottom License Renewal  
25 Fire Protection Activity. All of these have a central

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 element number of PBLR so we can go into the system  
2 and find them using our code. And then on each of  
3 those there's a description of what the commitment is.  
4 And if you look at every one of them, and start out  
5 with potentially a generic paragraph at the beginning  
6 which discusses this is a commitment for Peach Bottom  
7 license renewal. Then there's a statement of the  
8 commitment with all the details that are in it. Down  
9 lower is the scope of the fire protection activities  
10 will be enhanced, you know, things like requiring  
11 additional inspection for deluge valves and sprinkler  
12 systems. Second, perform functional test of sprinkler  
13 heads that have been in service for 50 years, so  
14 that's one of the things that we've committed to  
15 enhance and do in the future.

16 MEMBER FORD: So these cast iron fire  
17 protection components that are losing material due to  
18 leeching. I mean, I don't understand what components  
19 they are, and why they lose material due to leeching.

20 MR. POLASKI: We've got a program in place  
21 that's going to look for selective leeching of --

22 MEMBER FORD: What kind of components are  
23 they?

24 MR. POLASKI: Valves, piping.

25 MEMBER FORD: So they're part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping. It's the water in the pipe that's --

2 MR. POLASKI: It's the water in the system  
3 that could cause selective leeching.

4 MR. PATEL: This is Erach Patel. It's  
5 cast iron and raw water systems for fire protection.

6 MR. POLASKI: In fact, we've already done  
7 one inspection of a fire hydrant or a fire hydrant  
8 valve and looked at it for selective leeching, and  
9 found no evidence of it so far.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Leeching is such a  
11 peculiar term to apply to cast iron, I'm intrigued.  
12 What are you leeching out?

13 MR. PATEL: I'm sorry. What is the  
14 question?

15 MEMBER POWERS: The question is what  
16 leeches out.

17 MR. PATEL: The graphite.

18 MR. POLASKI: Yeah. As I understand it,  
19 you can have selective leeching, and you can look at  
20 the metal and it looks like it's all there, but if you  
21 come down on it hard, it just crumples, sir.

22 MEMBER POWERS: How do you determine  
23 leeching? Usually that's --

24 MR. POLASKI: The one that we did do, we  
25 had removed the component for maintenance and we sent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it to our test labs, and then ran tests on it in  
2 laboratory conditions. They checked for hardness is  
3 what they really checked for.

4 MR. PATEL: They checked for hardness, and  
5 they also do fracture mechanics.

6 MR. POLASKI: Yeah, that one -- I think  
7 they actually took that and cut it apart and looked at  
8 microbiological --

9 MEMBER SHACK: Then they literally  
10 replaced the head.

11 MR. POLASKI: Oh, yeah. Well, this was a  
12 component that was being removed and replaced, so we  
13 took the --

14 MR. PATEL: We took the opportunity to  
15 test it.

16 MR. POLASKI: On slide 11, this is the  
17 second page of the same commitment. You can see that  
18 we've listed the aging effects that are managed, so  
19 we've got fire protection, piping, sprinklers and  
20 valves, visual inspection to detect loss of material,  
21 cracking, flow blockage. And you won't find selective  
22 leeching on here because that was a separate program  
23 we initiated just for that one activity.

24 Some other things just to point out,  
25 sprinkler heads in service for 50 years, gone through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing to detect flow blockage. Some other examples,  
2 things like visual inspection for fire or loss of  
3 material, so we've got it all delineated in here, what  
4 our commitment is, what we're doing. And then as part  
5 of that --

6 MEMBER POWERS: Your sprinkler head has  
7 been in service for 50 years, but again in-service for  
8 a sprinkler head is a peculiar term because --

9 MR. POLASKI: Its in-service begins when  
10 they were installed in the plant, not when we started  
11 operating.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Well, how many times have  
13 these sprinkler heads actually been activated?

14 MR. POLASKI: Very, very few.

15 MEMBER POWERS: One would hope.

16 MR. POLASKI: Yeah.

17 MEMBER FORD: Could I just --

18 MR. POLASKI: We have references to each  
19 of the aging management reviews that we performed on  
20 --

21 MEMBER FORD: Could I just come back to  
22 this leeching question? It's not unusual degradation  
23 mode, but I don't know. Is it an approved  
24 non-destructive testing process by, for instance, the  
25 petrochemical industry, or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POLASKI: As I understand, there is  
2 debate about whether you can do it in situ with a  
3 portable hardness testing device. Some people think  
4 you can, other people think you cannot.

5 MEMBER FORD: But is there or is there not  
6 an approved standard for doing this?

7 MR. PATEL: Not as far as I know.

8 MR. POLASKI: Not that we know of.

9 MR. PATEL: It's usually a destructive  
10 test, or a --

11 MEMBER FORD: Okay. So you're dead.

12 MR. PATEL: Yeah.

13 MR. POLASKI: Now what we've seen so far,  
14 we haven't seen any indication of it at Peach Bottom,  
15 so I mean -- but we are going to look for it, and the  
16 metallurgists have told us based on the water  
17 conditions, they don't expect it will occur, but we're  
18 still going to check for it periodically. And it's  
19 not the kind of thing we're going to be pulling a  
20 hundred feet of piping out every year to go look at.  
21 We will take the opportunity when it arises, when  
22 equipment is removed, and when we replace to inspect  
23 it.

24 MEMBER FORD: But the consequence of an  
25 undetected degradation of such a pump housing, et

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cetera, merits that sort of approach?

2 MR. POLASKI: What I understand, in  
3 conditions where selective leeching can occur and it's  
4 significant, you can essentially lose the structural  
5 integrity of the body of a valve, and it would just  
6 fail.

7 MR. BOHLKE: So we're looking for -- in  
8 addition to looking for things that are self-  
9 revealing, i.e., leaks in water mains, we're looking  
10 for things that aren't self-revealing. This would be  
11 one of them.

12 MEMBER FORD: Which are latent which could  
13 go in time of a knockout, and or when they must be  
14 used.

15 MR. POLASKI: But these are the kind of  
16 things that -- and I'm not an expert on metallurgy and  
17 selective leeching. I understand that it doesn't  
18 happen overnight. I mean, it's a long slow process,  
19 so you've got -- if you're looking you'll detect it in  
20 your end stages. And if we find it in one valve, then  
21 we'll do more investigations to find out if we have it  
22 other places.

23 Taking a further look at this is part of  
24 this commitment. We also have listed implementing  
25 activities. We wanted to do maintenance procedures,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 check valve maintenance, and I'll give an example of  
2 that later, so there's two of these here. Go on to  
3 the next slide.

4 Now we're on to 93 through 100, so there's  
5 a whole of activity specifically listed here, every  
6 procedure that we have involved is listed. And the  
7 two bottom ones, 99 and 100, are listed as RT. That's  
8 a routine test for us, and it's a place keeper. These  
9 are activities that have not yet been implemented, but  
10 they're listed here as things we need to do. And this  
11 one has sprinkler heads in-service for 50 year  
12 inspection. And there is an activity number,  
13 A1329928, E06. And this is the one I showed you on  
14 the first page, so this links that commitment through  
15 the T number to this procedure, which still needs to  
16 be put in place. And it has a due date of June 15th  
17 of 2012. It's got an implementing organization which  
18 is designated to a particular group. And you could go  
19 through the details of that. It's assigned to an  
20 actual individual who has that responsibility to make  
21 sure that occurs by that date. And as part of our  
22 normal process on commitments, they're reviewed and  
23 people make sure that they're kept up to date.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Now on June 15th, 2012,  
25 does a red flag, does the computer put up a red flag,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 or is this guy supposed to remember that that's --

2 MR. POLASKI: The computer puts up flags  
3 before 2012, so it will flag it well enough ahead of  
4 time. Now the other thing is it's 2012, those dates  
5 are calculated such that you've got time in there  
6 allowed to implement it before you actually get to the  
7 50 years, so it's all built into the process.

8 Now remember, we started up the plant in  
9 1973. This is 2012. That's only 40 years after plant  
10 start-up, and the sprinkler system went into effect a  
11 couple of years before that, so even if you miss 2012  
12 by a year or two, you'll still meet your 50 year  
13 commitment, so we built that allowance in there.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question  
15 regarding all these programs are in place to address  
16 degradations that we expect to see, possibly we're  
17 checking to see that they don't occur for one time  
18 inspection. But there would be certainly some  
19 degradation of passive components that we do not  
20 expect right now, and GALL does not expect that will  
21 occur. You will identify that. You'll have a  
22 corrective action taking place on that. How does that  
23 information get communicated to the industry so that,  
24 for example, the GALL report is properly updated to  
25 recognize that things that were not expected are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to happen? I mean, it seems to me that there is an  
2 issue here on a genetic basis with other plants that  
3 recognize those issues.

4 MR. KUO: If I may, this will be part of  
5 our license renewal lessons learned. As soon as we  
6 find something that we say we never expected before,  
7 that we will collect the information. And if it is  
8 warranted, we will issue ISG, Interim Staff Guidance,  
9 for the industry to use basically for license renewal,  
10 and for industry for other purposes. But in license  
11 renewal specifically, we will issue the Interim Staff  
12 Guidance for this particular issue.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But among all the  
14 degradation of the core of the plant, how does this  
15 piece of information come to you?

16 MR. KUO: There will be a license event  
17 report, and we will be collecting that. When we  
18 revise our GALL report the next time, we will be  
19 reviewing all this license event report throughout  
20 this gap period.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So the burden is all on  
22 you to recognize that these are aging issues not  
23 previously recognized, and there is no burden on the  
24 licensee to identify it, and communicate that there is  
25 a degradation that is not addressed right now in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs there now.

2 MR. KUO: Licensee's burden is to file the  
3 licensee event report.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. But not specific  
5 to degradation.

6 MR. KUO: Right.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: So there isn't much  
8 mechanism for degrading a sprinkler head, but you've  
9 got piping all over the plant, which leads to the  
10 sprinkler heads. And presumably, there are valves  
11 which can leak, you could have a very slow leak which  
12 goes into the line and evaporates. You wouldn't know  
13 it's there, but it's corroding the line.

14 MR. POLASKI: We have procedures in place  
15 to check for degradation of the wall thickness on the  
16 piping also, so the sprinkler head is just one of  
17 many.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Yeah. I'm thinking more  
19 of corrosion products like rust which when you turn  
20 things on, blocks the sprinkler head.

21 MR. BOHLKE: Yeah, rust and leak were the  
22 two challenges for including piping systems, and we've  
23 got programs in place --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: You monitor that. Okay.  
25 Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOHLKE: -- to check for that.

2 MR. POLASKI: So let's go on to the next  
3 slide. This is an actual page out of the procedure,  
4 M3701, which is one of the first things we mentioned.  
5 The step that's here, visually examine the following  
6 for damage, excessive wear, cracks, corrosion, fitting  
7 erosion, evidence of Asiatic Clams or other  
8 abnormalities reported in the CREM, and that's part of  
9 the work order process. That CM-1, that's the  
10 commitment. That annotates that step that's a  
11 commitment that we've made, so if you go to the next  
12 slide, this is further in the same procedure down at  
13 the bottom under commitment, CM-1, Peach Bottom  
14 License Renewal Fire Protection Activities. All  
15 right. So this indicates that this is for license  
16 renewal, and there's that T04342 number. So every  
17 step that's in a procedure, or in some cases it may be  
18 the entire procedure that we've credited for  
19 licensure, and we have annotated. There's a reference  
20 back to the commitment item, and all of it's tied  
21 together.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Fred, I notice that this  
23 is not unitized. Is that because this is a common  
24 system fire protection, and --

25 MR. POLASKI: Fire Protection system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: But normally you keep  
2 records on a unitized basis. Right?

3 MR. POLASKI: Yes.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: For systems which are not  
5 common.

6 MR. POLASKI: Yes.

7 MR. PATEL: If you go here you will see,  
8 Graham, you will see the unitized one, 330-2, 370-2,  
9 350-2.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Oh, okay.

11 MR. PATEL: Okay?

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Good. Thanks.

13 MR. POLASKI: Onto slide 15, this is the  
14 Action Request for future activities. Here's the  
15 Action Request number. This is Evaluation number 6,  
16 evaluating organization it's assigned to, with the  
17 individual assigned, valuation requesting the --  
18 that's the license renewal project. And then this is  
19 a description of what needs to be done for testing the  
20 sprinkler heads in 50 years in the future, so this is  
21 all documented in there. The representative sample of  
22 sprinkler heads that have been in-service for greater  
23 and required to be functionally tested. And there's  
24 a reference in here to NFPA25, which has got the  
25 requirements in there, so this documents what needs to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be done in the future. So we have transferred all of  
2 the detailed information from the licensure  
3 application documents into this Action Request so that  
4 the individual who has to implement in the future, has  
5 the specifics of what needs to be done.

6 As far as, you know, so what else is left  
7 to do? We are -- our configuration change control  
8 procedures are being updated to address license  
9 renewal requirements. This is the implementation,  
10 5437B. Included in this will be anything like  
11 physical plant modifications, operational changes,  
12 water chemistry conditions, that kind of thing, and  
13 other changes to the current licensing basis. And  
14 we'll address all of the 10 CFR 5437B requirements.

15 As far as maintenance of records, Exelon  
16 Records Management System is going to retain documents  
17 that we generated during the application, such as  
18 scoping packages, position papers we wrote, the  
19 license renewal boundary drawings and all of our aging  
20 management reviews. And in future self-assessments  
21 and NRC inspections, we're going to validate whether  
22 we've managed our commitments properly and they've all  
23 been implemented. And that concludes my remarks. Do  
24 you have any questions?

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Peach Bottom was one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the NUREG 1150 plants, the PRAs that was done a  
2 long time ago. What was the core damage frequency?  
3 Does anyone remember? I think it was below 10 to the  
4 minus 4, wasn't it?

5 MR. POLASKI: I think it's 10 to the minus  
6 6, I think.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was pretty low.

8 MR. POLASKI: Yeah. It's pretty low,  
9 yeah.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And there was a  
11 complete PRA done, as I remember, I mean including  
12 external events. Right? Including earthquakes and  
13 EPRI versus Livermore, you know, the whole works. You  
14 were one of the plants that did the whole thing. Did  
15 all that work play any role at all here, or you  
16 followed the regulation?

17 MR. POLASKI: We followed the regulation.  
18 The regulation is not deterministic of what's in  
19 scope. As far as inspections, we didn't use the PRA  
20 specifically, but if we had -- I think we used some  
21 engineering judgment on low safety significant systems  
22 for amount of inspection versus a system that was more  
23 safety significant. But, you know, we try to do  
24 things like find -- if we had to do some inspections  
25 of piping, to find those areas that we thought were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most susceptible to aging, as opposed to just doing a  
2 random sampling.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you using the PRA  
4 in other activities?

5 MR. BOHLKE: We use the PRAs in a variety  
6 of activities. You've seen the work we've done in  
7 support of uprates. You've seen the work we've done  
8 in support of all outage times. And, of course, it's  
9 used on a daily basis to monitor activities creating  
10 risk profiles. It is -- PRAs are embedded now in our  
11 daily work, has wide application.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank  
13 you.

14 MR. BOHLKE: So let me start talking a  
15 little bit about the scram, and I want to lead it off  
16 because in a certain sense, I have my fingerprints on  
17 it. We have been observing -- to set the stage a  
18 little bit more, we have, as you know, 17 sets in  
19 Amergen and Exelon, we have 13 GE turbine generator  
20 sets in Amergen and Exelon. Of those 13 TG sets, 10  
21 of them have Mark I EHC systems. And they went into  
22 service in Dresden II in 1969ish, up through Limerick  
23 II, I believe, in 1990ish, '89. So we have had EHC  
24 systems in service for over 30 years. We have been  
25 observing that we are getting a rate of failure in EHC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cards that is random and relatively unpredictable.  
2 And the problem with the Mark I EHC system is that  
3 they're in all our systems. They're not self-  
4 tolerant, they're not self-diagnostic, and they're not  
5 recoverable on line. So in certain failures in  
6 certain cards, we're going to flip the unit.

7           Since our corporate goals are 95 percent  
8 capacity factor, and basically a half percent for its  
9 loss rate, we are systematically going through our  
10 stations unit by unit and removing vulnerabilities.  
11 We established that EHC cards were a vulnerability, so  
12 in late 2001 we put together a campaign to  
13 aggressively manage the electronic cards in the EHC  
14 systems by selective and preemptive replacements. The  
15 card that failed at Peach Bottom was one of those  
16 cards that was replaced.

17           When we replaced the card, it had an  
18 up-amp in it which had a latent manufacturing defect,  
19 which was -- we did not test for. The card fabricator  
20 did not test that component for that failure, so  
21 therefore, it went through in the factory, and it was  
22 not identified during the burn-in cycle. We  
23 understood that preemptive replacement of electronic  
24 cards puts you at risk for infant mortality, so we  
25 have burn-in cycles to try to get us through that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hump, and these cards have been burned-in. So the  
2 event basically resulted, a card failure, which opened  
3 the bypass valves, which led to a reactor trip on low  
4 pressure. Okay?

5 So in a certain sense, and this is ironic  
6 that we're talking about in a license renewal context,  
7 the very fact they're going to be proactive in trying  
8 to aging manage these cards led to the event because  
9 we had some barriers in place, but obviously not  
10 sufficient barriers in place to account for this  
11 replacement. So we had the scram, and then we had  
12 some complications, as you characterized it, Mr.  
13 Leitch, associated with the scram. And Gary is going  
14 to hit the high level of those. He's going to talk  
15 about a couple, and then we're going to stop. We'll  
16 go to question and answer, if that's okay with you.

17 MR. STATHES: Good morning. My name is  
18 Gary Stathes, and I'm the Site Engineering Director at  
19 Peach Bottom Atomic Power Station, and today I'm going  
20 to discuss the scram. As Bill Bohlke led off, we had  
21 a circuit card with a manufacturing defect embedded in  
22 that card. And our burn-in testing and tuning did not  
23 detect that failure. It had approximately 1900 hours  
24 in service before that card failed, so it was an  
25 undetected failure that caused the scram. So clearly,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are not satisfied with the equipment performance  
2 issues that were identified as a result of this scam.  
3 And we had a post scam review process that identifies  
4 and tracks equipment, performance issues, as well as  
5 operator performance issues so we can include those in  
6 our corrective action program, and make improvements.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Excuse me, just a  
8 question.

9 MR. STATHES: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Was this a defect that  
11 was from the beginning in the card, and was not  
12 detected by the testing, or was it a defect that  
13 developed in the first hours --

14 MR. POLASKI: It was a latent defect  
15 embedded in the manufacturing --

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It was, and the testing  
17 program did not identify it.

18 MR. STATHES: That is correct. The  
19 failure analysis performed on this particular  
20 sub-component identified that in the manufacturing  
21 process, some very fine cracks in the substrate  
22 existed, which allowed moisture to enter into that  
23 sub-component and oxidize the circuit in there. And  
24 that's what eventually caused the failure.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Is there any corrective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action you can take to enhance your burn-in process to  
2 detect such a thing?

3 MR. POLASKI: We don't think that that's  
4 going to be detectible during a burn-in, because as  
5 Gary -- we're never going to burn a card in for 1900  
6 hours. Where we are -- what, in fact, what the card  
7 fabricator is doing now is testing every opium,  
8 because we can detect this through specific component  
9 directed testing.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: So you've made changes to  
11 your pre-service testing process.

12 MR. STATHE: That is correct.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: The supplier of the card  
14 is not General Electric, I take it. You have a third-  
15 party supplier.

16 MR. STATHE: The supplier of the card is  
17 General Electric. However, the supplier of the sub-  
18 component is a third-party vendor.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

20 MR. POLASKI: Interesting, so we'll  
21 embellish it some more. When we went into this  
22 preempted card replacement strategy, we basically ran  
23 out of this model op-amp, you now, in a lot that GE or  
24 the card fabricator had on hand, and we had to order  
25 an additional amount of these op-amps, and it was in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that additional lot that this manufacturing defect  
2 existed.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I'm a little  
4 confused. Going to test now the specific op-amp, but  
5 it sounds to me like you've got a more general  
6 inadequacy in your testing program. Isn't there more  
7 that you need to do here? I mean --

8 MR. POLASKI: We don't think so, Dr.  
9 Powers.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Is there more than a  
11 latent defect that can occur in this manufacturing  
12 except this op-amp?

13 MR. POLASKI: Resistors and capacitors get  
14 checks, some of the diodes also. This particular op-  
15 amp had a history of failures, and for whatever reason  
16 it was not felt necessary by the sub-supplier or the  
17 card fabricator to test it. Of course, now we know  
18 better, and this is not atypical. Now we know better.  
19 We go back and put the controls in place, but the  
20 point that Gary made and I want to reinforce is that  
21 the EHC system on Peach Bottom II went through an  
22 extensive re-tuning by Peach Bottom technicians and GE  
23 technicians prior to returning the unit to service to  
24 try to correct some longstanding issues with the  
25 performance of EHC system. So when we came out of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that outage, the EHC system, to the best of our  
2 knowledge, was in as good a shape as it had been in  
3 years.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, but you said the  
5 same thing when you replaced the cards.

6 MR. STATHE: We have 157 circuit cards in  
7 the EHC system. Twenty-seven of those circuit cards  
8 have been determined to be what we call critical  
9 cards, that a failure of one of those cards would  
10 either result in a de-rate or a scram. It was those  
11 27 cards that we were focused on. When we reviewed  
12 circuit card and life and sub-component life, we  
13 looked at those sub-components that would be  
14 susceptible to an age-related failure, and that's how  
15 we got to this population of 27 cards. The op-amp,  
16 however, was one component that did not have an age-  
17 related -- there was no age-related effects of that  
18 particular sub-component, so our process of inspecting  
19 and testing the card would indicate that if this card  
20 worked after it was installed, burned-in, tested and  
21 tuned, that the likelihood of this type of failure  
22 would be relatively low, if not zero.

23 One of the actions that we have going  
24 forward is to look at the opportunity to do dynamic  
25 testing of the circuit cards before they would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 installed. Now dynamic testing on this system is not  
2 something that we have available to us right now, but  
3 we're pursuing.

4 MEMBER POWERS: The argument for the  
5 particular flaw is, you probably won't pick it up,  
6 even in a dynamic test. They're not going to test  
7 long enough. There's not going to be enough water get  
8 in there, not enough corrosion and whatnot. I'm less  
9 concerned about the specific flaw than I am okay, this  
10 manufacturer presumably could have known had he looked  
11 back at his records on those cards, that there was a  
12 flaw here, and he maybe should have tested that  
13 specific component. How about all the other things  
14 that if he now looks back at his records, he says  
15 well, are there other things that I don't test that I  
16 should have tested?

17 MR. POLASKI: We're not aware that there  
18 are any components like that. The op-amps had been a  
19 particular --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, but what I'm asking  
21 is he aware of it? I mean, you're aware of this  
22 component.

23 MR. POLASKI: I can't speak for the sub-  
24 supplier, but I can speak for GE because I've had this  
25 dialogue with their management, and they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committed to us and to other clients to be more  
2 aggressive about the controls they put on the sub-  
3 components as they come through.

4 MEMBER POWERS: That's the answer I  
5 wanted.

6 MR. POLASKI: For example, using mil  
7 specs --

8 MEMBER POWERS: That's the answer I  
9 wanted.

10 MR. POLASKI: Okay.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, we love to talk about  
12 operating events, but the real purpose of this  
13 discussion is to try to smoke out what is the lessons  
14 learned for the license renewal program in general?  
15 Can you help us with that?

16 MR. POLASKI: Well, as I said at the  
17 outset, we were trying to be proactive on managing the  
18 lives of these cards, so there are a bunch of cards in  
19 the station that won't survive the current license.  
20 For example, we have purchased already the first set  
21 of replacements for this Mark I EHC system. We will  
22 put through -- we will replace all the Mark Is with  
23 Mark Vis, which are digital, which are  
24 self-diagnostic, which are fault tolerant, which are  
25 maintainable on line. That set of vulnerabilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that drove us to replace these cards in the first  
2 place go away, and we're going to be replacing a  
3 substantial number of other electronic circuit cards  
4 in other systems, both non-safety and safety.

5 In the non-safety systems, those that we  
6 need to replace with a high reliability we expect from  
7 these stations, and the safety side to try to get us  
8 into a better position with regard to how we're doing  
9 the RPS Logic Matrix Test. In other words, have the  
10 components retest itself instead of us having to test  
11 it, which will give a substantial even tech spec  
12 space, so over the next I would estimate dozen years,  
13 as more and more units come through license renewal,  
14 we'll be taking a bunch of cards out of play. But we  
15 won't be taking them all out, so from our standpoint  
16 it's how do we become ever more sophisticated in our  
17 ability to detect incipient failures so we can  
18 preemptively replace, as opposed to having them be  
19 self-revealing, and having to suffer the consequences,  
20 so our current focus is on the cards that we see a  
21 critical, critical either to safety or critical to  
22 plant reliability. So we're spending a considerable  
23 amount of money fleet-wide to take those out of play.  
24 We're doing forensic analyses of the cards that failed  
25 so we begin to learn even more about the failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms, whether they're component related or  
2 whether they're related to the age of the cards and  
3 the circuits, so we can begin getting some insights  
4 which will guide us even more specifically to look for  
5 things in areas that we haven't replaced. That's  
6 where I think we're going in this regard.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Is that the kind of  
8 guidance the GALL report might need to have at some  
9 point, when it says when you begin replacing things  
10 because they are near the end of their life, or  
11 because of license renewal activities, think more  
12 about infant mortality and put in prevents to run into  
13 this thing, and then have a little reference to this  
14 event?

15 MR. POLASKI: I think the mechanism that  
16 will actually come into play will be an EPRI report  
17 which compiles failure data and begins to categorize  
18 them, and point to trends which can then be ported  
19 over and appended to GALL. I think that would be  
20 particularly useful. And I know that EPRI is engaged  
21 in that kind of activity right now.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One of the reason why we  
23 asked for presentation on this issue has to do with  
24 the fact that not only was it card failure, but there  
25 were other latent failures that surfaced, and that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 raised two questions in our mind. The first one was  
2 what else is there? The second question is, how is it  
3 applicable to license renewal? Well, because aging  
4 typically may develop latent failures of some type or  
5 latent defects, and so we're interested in how  
6 effective your corrective action is identifying  
7 defects, and in correcting those. And that's why --  
8 and maybe you want to comment on the other latent  
9 failures that were evidenced by this and why you feel  
10 that your corrective action program is adequate to  
11 deal with them. And you don't think that there are  
12 other issues there of significance, or --

13 MR. STATHES: We had several equipment  
14 failures that were identified as the result of this  
15 scram. It included RICI flow oscillations. It  
16 included one in a series of two secondary containment  
17 isolation valve dampers that did not close within the  
18 required stroke time, reactor water cleanup isolation  
19 on high, non-regen out light temperature, startup  
20 feedwater control valve that did not operate properly,  
21 so that's just a couple of the issues. So we've done  
22 a common cause analysis for our corrective action  
23 program to identify trends with this. And we  
24 concluded that our preventive and corrective  
25 maintenance programs are good; however, what we also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included is that the timeliness of our corrective  
2 actions needs to be improved. So each of these  
3 equipment issues, except the RICI flow control  
4 oscillations, each one had a corrective action or an  
5 action plan that identified an issue with the  
6 equipment. However, the timeliness of our  
7 implementation of that corrective action was less than  
8 adequate, so we've gone back and we've reviewed that  
9 to ensure that our corrective action program and the  
10 timeliness of those corrective actions are  
11 appropriate.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA So you're saying that  
13 some of these conditions were known.

14 MR. STATHES: Oh, that is correct.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: They were waiting for  
16 correction, and so, therefore, they were not latent  
17 any more.

18 MR. STATHES: That is correct. Now the  
19 RICI flow oscillations, we had -- RICI automatically  
20 started. There was flow oscillations around it, 600  
21 gallon per minute injection, a control point. The  
22 operator needed to put it in manual mode after about  
23 five seconds of these oscillations, and take manual  
24 control to control reactor vessel level.

25 Now given the scram, we would have taken

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manual control of RIC1 anyway; however, at that time  
2 it should have operated on automatic. We went back to  
3 when this digital controller was installed and found  
4 that during that time frame, the maintenance  
5 technicians adjusted the gain setting to make the RIC1  
6 controller more responsive to the test mode that they  
7 were in. It's all clearly documented, but since that  
8 time our modification process was strengthened to  
9 include a more robust review of any change that would  
10 be done in that post maintenance testing process to  
11 look at the broader effects of making a change to the  
12 post maintenance test while the modification was being  
13 installed. Other, secondary containment isolation  
14 valve, damper performance --

15 MEMBER LEITCH: In other words, Gary, to  
16 understand it.

17 MR. STATHE: Yes.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Your flow line up is not  
19 the same in the test mode as it was in actual  
20 operation, and that's why the gain setting needed to  
21 be different?

22 MR. STATHE: Yes, Mr. Leitch. Thanks for  
23 pointing that out. When we are in the test mode,  
24 essentially it's condensate storage tank condensate  
25 storage tank flow loop and is not injection into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel, so injection into the vessel is a different  
2 flow characteristic. When the gain setting was  
3 adjusted or optimized by the maintenance technician,  
4 we were in the condensate storage tank flow loop, and  
5 we should have maintained the gain setting that was  
6 identified in the modification package rather than  
7 optimize it.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Or at least put it back in  
9 the proper setting after the test.

10 MR. STATHES: Exactly.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: How many corrective  
12 actions do you have in your corrective action program  
13 outstanding, waiting to be --

14 MR. STATHES: Total corrective actions?  
15 I couldn't answer on the totality of that.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Roughly, 500, 3,000?

17 MR. POLASKI: Somewhere between 500 and  
18 3,000.

19 MR. STATHES: Well, I can make a statement  
20 regarding Peach Bottom's corrective maintenance  
21 program. We have approximately 28 corrective  
22 maintenance work orders that are outstanding, and  
23 that's 28 items that are on our radar screen for being  
24 corrected in the plant, so we do have a backlog of  
25 corrective maintenance has been on a positive trend.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And also, our preventive maintenance program or the  
2 PMs that are done --

3 MEMBER POWERS: You're going to have to  
4 explain to me what positive means in this context.

5 MR. STATHES: Okay. I'll do that. So  
6 every corrective maintenance activity means there is  
7 something in the plant that needs attention, so we've  
8 gone from a backlog of several hundred several years  
9 ago down to 28 corrective maintenance activities.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I was going to say 28 is  
11 a nice low number, but I didn't know what -- I wasn't  
12 sure where the slope was. I don't know what other  
13 questions --

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Gary, I had a question  
15 about the inability to open the MSIVs. And, of  
16 course, these are steam turbine driven feed pumps, and  
17 was that related to the fact that the -- I think there  
18 were three bypass valves that didn't immediately  
19 close, so you had excessive pressure differential  
20 across the MSIVs?

21 MR. STATHES: That's correct, Mr. Leitch.  
22 We had the number 2, the number 6 and the number 8  
23 bypass valves did not go fully closed on spring  
24 pressure. When electrohydraulic control pressure was  
25 restored, they did go closed. Our investigation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified that while Pms are being performed on those  
2 particular valves, the scope of the PM needed to be  
3 broadened to capture the actuator -- to address  
4 actuator performance. Now we identified that the  
5 packing was tight on those particular actuators, and  
6 adjustments were made. They were lubricated, and they  
7 were working satisfactorily, so we have enhanced the  
8 PM program for those bypass valves and we're applying  
9 those for upcoming outages.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: What you're saying is the  
11 way the PM was prior to the discovery that they didn't  
12 operate this way, you were basically set up so that  
13 they would fail if you lost your hydraulic pressure.  
14 Right?

15 MR. STATHES: To answer that question --

16 MR. POLASKI: That's a safe conclusion,  
17 Mr. Sieber.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

19 MR. BOHLKE: So that lesson learned, by  
20 the way, not only applies to Peach Bottom. We take it  
21 to all of our BWRs, which is a program we have in  
22 place to try to really get those lessons learned that  
23 are very meaningful, get a lot of --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm trying to get a  
25 perspective. I'm sure we need to move on, but it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looks to me as if there was some failure in a very  
2 small electronic card, and this led to revealing a  
3 whole series of latent errors which are waiting to  
4 sort of happen. And then one wonders what other  
5 latent errors -- is this a sort of symptom of latent  
6 errors lying around your plant?

7 MR. BOHLKE: Nominally it is, which is why  
8 we were pretty aggressive in establishing this common  
9 cause evaluation to see where these things might be  
10 clustered and what we had to do to upgrade the  
11 program. We were very disappointed because we --  
12 well, we had been reducing the number of scrams.  
13 We've been happy in the last year or so the fact that  
14 the scrams have been retained, uncomplicated scrams,  
15 was a completely different character which has  
16 resulted in a lot of energy and effort being put into  
17 understanding.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you stated that they  
19 were not related. You already knew about deficiencies  
20 that then --

21 MR. BOHLKE: Right. Some of the  
22 deficiencies had been identified, but the corrective  
23 action --

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The reason why I asked  
25 for the backlog on the corrective action program is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did you look at what other items there are out there  
2 which are significant, that may, in fact, lead to  
3 additional multiple consequential failures? Should  
4 you have something else happening there?

5 MR. STATHES: I can answer that. We have  
6 reviewed the backlog of action requests that are  
7 outstanding for equipment performance issues, and  
8 ensured that they were appropriately prioritized, that  
9 we have completed that. Additionally, that's required  
10 quarterly of our system managers to review their  
11 systems and what's outstanding on those particular  
12 systems. And we are reinforcing that now through all-  
13 hands meetings to ensure that any issue that may be  
14 out there is brought up to management level to ensure  
15 it gets the appropriate attention. But our process  
16 has it prioritized, and has it put into the system to  
17 be worked accordingly.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Would you have seen  
19 something -- you know, if you did an A-4 type analysis  
20 on your corrective action, would you have seen some  
21 possibility of interaction of these corrective  
22 actions, that there was somehow a cluster of  
23 corrective actions that would come together and lead  
24 to a bigger -- presumably your managers are looking at  
25 these things one at a time sort of thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOHLKE: I don't think I'm confident  
2 that our modeling is not sufficiently granular to have  
3 some PRA results give us that insight. You know, this  
4 is the way the models are constructed. But on the  
5 other hand, you could do almost a hand calculation to  
6 say if vulnerability is existing, and reduce the  
7 reliability, what would be the consequences? We had  
8 not done that. We've been focusing our efforts in  
9 improving the preventive maintenance program, to  
10 corrective maintenance programs to take the  
11 vulnerabilities out of play across the board, and  
12 that's where the energies are being put in at Peach  
13 Bottom at this time.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I have one additional  
15 question that goes back to your basic level  
16 controller. It seems to me that the setting in any  
17 controller, proportional band and rate reset, or  
18 whatever you want to call it, the gain setting, those  
19 are specified, written down in your procedures. Maybe  
20 you have a scaling manual or something like that. It  
21 is not at the whim of the technician, I presume, to be  
22 able to "tune" these controls to get the kind of  
23 response he or she thinks they ought to get. Is that  
24 correct?

25 MR. STATHES: That is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: It's more rigorous than  
2 that.

3 MR. STATHES: That is correct.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, then I don't  
5 understand how this incident occurred, because it  
6 would appear that somebody decided to tune it up. And  
7 if you do that, you either throw your procedure away  
8 or your scaling manual away, and ignore it, which to  
9 me is a fundamental flaw in the way your folks are  
10 trained.

11 MR. BOHLKE: Well, you're right. We think  
12 that we're a lot more rigorous and disciplined, and  
13 well-trained now with respect to what adjustment we're  
14 allowed -- the range in which ITs are allowed to use  
15 their discretion to make adjustments, the settings  
16 that they're allowed to walk away from and say that's  
17 good enough. It's not abundantly clear that at the  
18 time this was done, this control was put in in the  
19 1994 time frame, that we were as rigorous then as we  
20 are now. We've looked at that aspect of our program.  
21 We think we are in pretty strong control of settings  
22 like this now based on scaling manuals, as you  
23 suggest.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: But if you hadn't made  
25 that improvement, I think you would have a defect in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your training and qualification programs that spread  
2 throughout your plant on every controller.

3 MR. BOHLKE: I agree. If we hadn't made  
4 that change to the program, we would have seen a lot  
5 more of those.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: To me, it's important  
7 since this is programmatic as opposed to individual  
8 piece of equipment failing. It's important to me that  
9 the attitude and the instructions that the technicians  
10 have, have this built into it. That they're going to  
11 follow the procedures, they're going to stay in range,  
12 they're going to dial onto the setting that they're  
13 supposed to, as opposed to whatever they feel like.

14 MR. BOHLKE: In addition to a restoration  
15 activity if they need to make an adjustment for  
16 particular testing configuration to restore for the  
17 normal accident lineup. We believe that's what our  
18 program now requires.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's important.

20 MR. BOHLKE: Yeah.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: And that makes that flaw  
22 different than all these other things that happen in  
23 my mind.

24 MR. BOHLKE: Right. We agree with you.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Is it fair to say although

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're interested in the generic implications, yet it  
2 seems to me that all of these components that failed  
3 were -- could be classified as active, and therefore,  
4 were not in the scope of license renewal? Is that a  
5 fair statement?

6 MR. POLASKI: You're correct in that they  
7 were active. Some of them were in the scope of the  
8 rule, like the secondary containment isolation valve,  
9 but active components are in scope do not -- we don't  
10 do reviews of them for aging effects and aging  
11 management because they're covered by maintenance rule  
12 in other programs.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm a little  
14 confused now. You say some of them were passive.  
15 Does the rule say that you should never seen any  
16 failures anywhere?

17 MR. BOHLKE: No. The rule says you  
18 identify system structures and components that are in  
19 scope.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

21 MR. BOHLKE: And then of those you -- I  
22 think for the passive long-lived components that are  
23 in scope to determine what --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.  
25 But I get the impression that my colleagues don't want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to see any failures anywhere, any time.

2 MR. BOHLKE: I think that should be the  
3 goal of --

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. To me, actually,  
5 it's irrelevant --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is irrelevant,  
7 what I just said, or what --

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, no, no. Your  
9 comment is --

10 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, I would comment what  
11 you said too.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Might as well.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I said the question  
14 whether or not was active or passive to me personally  
15 as a member was irrelevant because I think the focus  
16 for me was the corrective action program, and whether  
17 or not it is in fact effective in identifying flaws  
18 before some cascades and something else.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there is such a  
20 thing as learning from experience too. I mean, you  
21 know, we can't just --

22 MEMBER POWERS: George, we're just trying  
23 to understand the culture here.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Can we bring the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You used the magic  
2 word. I'm with you now.

3                   MEMBER LEITCH: Can we bring this portion  
4 of the discussion to a conclusion here?

5                   MEMBER POWERS: I have a little bit of a  
6 question, but I haven't figured out how to ask it  
7 without being insulting, and I'm not trying to be  
8 insulting. I get the impression that you've undergone  
9 a substantial change in the way you operate your plant  
10 over the last some years, since 1994. And that maybe  
11 you're still absorbing the lessons from that change.  
12 Could you comment on that?

13                   MR. BOHLKE: There is a substantial change  
14 in how every unit runs, not just the Exelon units or  
15 the Amergen units. You've seen that in the way our  
16 capacity factors have gone up, and our four slot trays  
17 have gone down, and our scrams have gone down, and our  
18 performance events have come down across the industry.  
19 So yeah, there is an enormous change in how we run.  
20 There is another step change yet to come, because the  
21 techniques that got us to be able to run at 90 are not  
22 going to be able to sustain us at 95 percent capacity  
23 factor and half percent forced loss rate. We simply  
24 have to be a lot more aggressive. Every day presents  
25 opportunities for important lessons learned on how to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 understand how the componentry is operating, the rate  
2 at which its degrading, and what steps we might be  
3 able to take to cut those up. That, I believe, is one  
4 of the significant changes that the industry is  
5 undergoing now, even though I'm not sure we talk about  
6 it a lot publicly. It certainly has been a very  
7 focused effort inside of Exelon for the past year and  
8 three-quarters.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I won't argue with you  
10 when you say that the industry as a whole does a poor  
11 job of advertising its accomplishments. What I'm more  
12 interested in is you've been on a learning curve as  
13 you go through these changes. And I'm trying to  
14 understand where you stand on that learning curve.  
15 You reached a plateau and now you're ready to take  
16 this next step to get to where you want to be, or are  
17 you still on the productive part of the learning  
18 curve?

19 MR. BOHLKE: We have a bipolar  
20 distribution of our stations. We have some stations  
21 which are still -- which are emerging from poor  
22 material condition into satisfactory material  
23 condition, so they're still on an up-slope. We've got  
24 some plants that we can say they have adequate  
25 material condition. We never say they're excellent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We always say they're adequate. They're poised to  
2 take the next step, because arguably we've got a  
3 little more breathing room.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Where do think Peach  
5 Bottom stands?

6 MR. BOHLKE: Peach Bottom is at the end of  
7 the up-slope, ready for plateau before they start the  
8 new efforts. They have good material condition, but  
9 not the best material condition of the fleet.

10 MEMBER POWERS: That's what I was looking  
11 for, because I get that impressions from what you'r  
12 saying, is that it's better, but we're still learning  
13 and absorbing lessons out of this process, and trying  
14 to learn how to work in a different environment.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Do you have any concluding  
16 remarks at this point?

17 MR. BOHLKE: No, thanks. This has been an  
18 interesting and spirited discussion.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Not excellent, but an  
20 adequate experience.

21 MR. KUO: Mr. Bonaca, as I said earlier in  
22 the meeting, that I have requested the presence of Mr.  
23 Frank Gillespie to come to the meeting, to address --  
24 to share some of his thoughts with regard to the  
25 concerns that the Committee Members just expressed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier, so if you like, Mr. Gillespie can share it.  
2 He can start talking.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right.

4 MR. GILLESPIE: Yeah. It was an  
5 interesting discussion, and we kind of knew you were  
6 going to be interested in it. And Exelon, I've got to  
7 thank them, did I think a good job in answering the  
8 questions on the events.

9 One of the things that is going on, I  
10 think you know as part of the Davis-Besse lessons  
11 learned, there were a number of task forces and task  
12 action plans that are being developed. And one of the  
13 bigger ones which I think gets at the more generic  
14 question that you were just addressing with Exelon on  
15 how our event results -- how are the results of  
16 evaluations of events actually integrated into all of  
17 our programs, and we're not just going to pick on  
18 license renewal, but how does a reviewer integrate in  
19 that information when he develops his RAIs on any  
20 particular amendment? And that is one of the key  
21 points that the task force that's being put together  
22 as part of the Davis-Besse lessons learned effort is.  
23 And one of the things you'll see, and when you see  
24 this task action plan it goes beyond Davis-Besse.

25 In this case, we're actually stepping back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and trying to ask the broader question, who is  
2 actually using operational data? What form are we  
3 giving it to them in? Who's not using it, and should  
4 be? And I think we're started to get to the crux of  
5 I think where ACRS is really questioning us. And it's  
6 not just the license renewal reviewer that has to  
7 answer that question, but our day-to-day reviewers and  
8 our inspectors.

9 How do events at one BWR get transmitted  
10 to an inspector such that we're not overwhelming them  
11 with volumes of text? So as important as getting the  
12 information out and saying it's available in Adams,  
13 that's not good enough, and we're recognizing that.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Why don't people be a  
15 little more factual and say it's hidden in Adams.

16 MR. GILLESPIE: Now I just got in trouble  
17 with the CIO, I'll get an e-mail this afternoon, so we  
18 see this as a fundamental kind of step back, and let's  
19 re-evaluate how we've been actually dealing with  
20 operational event data and operational data over the  
21 last 20 years, and it's time to ask how is it  
22 formatted? Who are we getting it to? How are they  
23 using it? Why aren't they using it, if they're not  
24 using it? And it's the guy in the trenches we need to  
25 get it to, the actual reviewer who's doing the work,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we have to get it to him in a form that's useable  
2 for him, that gives him the insight without needing to  
3 read the Encyclopedia Britannica to get it, so that's  
4 ongoing.

5 Terry Reese committed to me that by next  
6 month we think this will have jelled. WE're putting  
7 a Commission paper and stuff together, and we'd be  
8 happy to come back and talk on this subject  
9 specifically. And we need about another month. I  
10 think the Commission paper is due February 28th.  
11 Coming back in April and kind of giving a sense of  
12 we're beyond the Davis-Besse simple six high priority  
13 items, instead of using the checklist, and are really  
14 trying to take a broader look at exactly this kind of  
15 question, so I make that offer. And if the ACRS Staff  
16 gets back to us, Terry is more than happy to pull the  
17 right people together and come and give you some  
18 insights. And they put themselves, I think they're  
19 putting themselves on a fairly short time frame.  
20 We're not looking at a task force for two years, but  
21 I think it's in terms of months, to try to get a  
22 handle on this, and then see what kind of incremental  
23 improvement can we really make to get the right  
24 information to the right user.

25 Another interesting point --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER ROSEN: Could you hold on that one  
2           for a minute? I am certainly interested in how the  
3           inspectors use operating experience, but I am much  
4           more interested in how the agency uses operating  
5           experience?

6           MR. GILLESPIE: Yeah. They're starting at  
7           the top and saying okay, the agency has got its  
8           information in-house. What are we really doing with  
9           it? Are we just keeping senior management informed,  
10          or is it actually affecting the day-to-day decisions  
11          being made down here? And what's the latent time in  
12          getting it down to the guy making the decisions?

13          MEMBER ROSEN: You'll address all the  
14          levels, how the agency uses it.

15          MR. GILLESPIE: That's --

16          MEMBER ROSEN: Is decision-making process  
17          in its programmatic reviews, for instance in this  
18          case, license renewal, et cetera.

19          MR. GILLESPIE: That's the challenge that  
20          this group is taking on. That much broader look  
21          rather than trying to bandaid something that's been  
22          around.

23          MEMBER POWERS: Frank, you've succeeded in  
24          confusing me. That's not hard to do.

25          MR. GILLESPIE: But I do that a lot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN:     We used to have an  
2 organization called The Analysis and Evaluation of  
3 Operational Data, and that's now part of RES. Why  
4 aren't they doing this?

5                   MR. GILLESPIE:   They are.

6                   MEMBER ROSEN:   They are.

7                   MR. GILLESPIE:   Yeah. Let me say -- I'm  
8 saying this right now representing the Staff, and in  
9 fact it's probably an even split I'm going to say,  
10 with an emphasis on both sides. NRR is the user, but  
11 for the most part if you look back at the Commission  
12 paper that split up AEOD, and there were 18 items in  
13 there, I think something like 16 of the 18 went to  
14 research. And if we haven't asked them to deliver the  
15 right thing, then they can't deliver the right thing,  
16 so we are jointly -- it's a joint effort. It's not an  
17 NRR effort. It's an agency effort, which is allowing  
18 us to put this bigger hat on it.

19                   MEMBER POWERS:   Okay. So this really  
20 utilizing those capabilities but you've added in some  
21 other people on.

22                   MR. GILLESPIE:   Yeah. What we're trying  
23 to do is say why isn't the user using it? What form  
24 does he need it in? And now let's get the generator  
25 of the data and the users together, and how do we now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 optimize it getting into the processes, getting into  
2 the day-to-day decision making. In a sense it's not  
3 necessarily in the day-to-day decision making as well  
4 sa we'd like it.

5 MEMBER POWERS: That's a good sense to  
6 have.

7 MR. GILLESPIE: Other question, and this  
8 was an interesting one. We were talking about with  
9 this Gene Embrow only yesterday, and Rich Barrett, and  
10 that's a question of once someone gets a renewed  
11 license, that's their license. And it becomes  
12 immediately effective. In fact, that caused us to  
13 have to realize yesterday was that our routine you  
14 might say review guidance now has to address any  
15 change at a plant that requires an amendment to the  
16 plant, has to ask the question should this have aging  
17 management connected to it? Which is an interesting  
18 change, because now as we're getting plants who have  
19 renewed license, that is their license, there may be  
20 a need now to say -- you might say the guidance we had  
21 before we stared down this avenue has to have another  
22 question put in it, which I think will capture one of  
23 the questions, I'd be hesitate to use GALL as a  
24 repository for correcting all the ills of what happens  
25 after a license.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I would suggest that what we need to do is  
2 make sure that GALL is there to basically ensure the  
3 applicant gets us everything we need that we know  
4 about when he gets issued the license, but we need to  
5 now look hard at all of our guidelines to say okay.

6 For Calvert Cliffs, is the review guidance  
7 we're using for Calvert Cliffs asking the question, is  
8 there an aging management aspect to this change I'm  
9 making, so we're now starting to focus on does the  
10 population of plants now have a different kind of  
11 license with a new program introduced into that  
12 licensing basis? We need to start adding that  
13 question on. And it is a slightly different question.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now I'm confused. I  
15 mean, you've always had aging management programs at  
16 plants. Right? So if something happens, don't you  
17 ask that question? I mean, just that these additional  
18 programs now are part of the --

19 MR. GILLESPIE: Yeah, but it may be,  
20 George, that we've asked the question, but it's been  
21 a bit informal. I mean, literally when we talked  
22 about this with a small management group yesterday, we  
23 said we didn't necessarily realize that, to put the  
24 discipline into deliberately asking the question. It  
25 was interesting. All I'm saying is there are a group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of managers in NRR who are responsible for the program  
2 who said you know what, our systems and procedures  
3 don't necessarily say ask that question right now.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I think we'll have the  
5 opportunity to hear more about that in the future.

6 MR. GILLESPIE: Yeah. So if you'd like to  
7 - - you know, if the Staff gets to this, I will be  
8 happy to come back in a month and go over what we're  
9 trying to do with operating experience.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How to use operating  
11 experience, is that what it is?

12 MR. GILLESPIE: It's how to use it, how  
13 are we using it, how should we use it?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Isn't that an  
15 embarrassing question to ask in the year 2003?

16 MR. GILLESPIE: No.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think he's talking  
18 about really a programmatic approach to it.

19 MR. GILLESPIE: Yeah.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: It's always a good  
21 question to ask.

22 MR. GILLESPIE: Right now, George, we have  
23 kind of --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You ask it every  
25 year, is that what it is?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: It never goes out of  
2 style.

3 MR. GILLESPIE: Right now we have a  
4 dependence on basically the same group that reacts to  
5 the event as does the review. And, therefore, the  
6 knowledge transfer is the fact that it's the same  
7 group of people.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this Committee  
9 has urged the former AEOD to make sure that its  
10 results are widely disseminated, and we've done it  
11 several times. And I don't know that anything came  
12 out. Dissemination doesn't mean that somebody is  
13 actually taking action.

14 MR. GILLESPIE: All right. Now you've got  
15 the key is disseminating a large volume of information  
16 which overwhelms the end-user, and not actually giving  
17 it to him in a form he might be able to use is a  
18 question we want to put on the table. And I think  
19 we've maybe overwhelmed people with material versus  
20 doing some digestion of that material focused on what  
21 he does for a living. That's part of the question.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'll be curious to  
23 see whether --

24 MEMBER LEITCH: I think this is a very  
25 interesting topic, but I think we really need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceed with the Peach Bottom license renewal  
2 discussion. We're in serious schedule difficulties  
3 here, David, so I would ask you to --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, as a Member, I  
5 would suggest that maybe you should jump into what's  
6 important. Telling us when the SER was submitted, I  
7 mean, that's --

8 MR. SOLORIO: Okay. Well, I'll try to  
9 skip over some of the --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you do that on  
11 the fly?

12 MR. SOLORIO: Sure, no problem.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

14 MR. SOLORIO: Good morning, Dr. Bonaca,  
15 and Members of the ACRS Committee. My name is Dave  
16 Solorio, and I'm the License Renewal Project Manager  
17 at NRR for the Peach Bottom project. I work in the  
18 License Renewal and Environmental Projects Program.  
19 Before I get started, I want to congratulate you all  
20 on reaching your 500 meeting milestone. I appreciate  
21 your efforts to review the SER and the efforts of your  
22 staff to help prepare for this presentation.

23 In the way of --

24 MEMBER LEITCH: I think you could skip the  
25 chronology there on that slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Skip it.

2 MR. SOLORIO: I'm not going to go through  
3 the first five bullets. I just want to mention that  
4 the final inspection was completed in December of last  
5 year, and the results were that the application and  
6 the materials on site were retrievable and audible,  
7 and that they concluded they are implementing the  
8 programs as they stated in the license renewal  
9 application.

10 This is just a summary of the topics that  
11 you all asked to see today, so I'll just go right  
12 passed that. Just briefly mention that as far as the  
13 previous meeting back in October, I believe a member  
14 of the Committee asked were they consistent with ISG  
15 on housings? There were three open items related to  
16 that, housings, they have various housing aspects, and  
17 they were consistent. I just wanted to point that  
18 out.

19 There was a concern raised by a Committee  
20 Member also at the October meeting about the scoping  
21 of non-safety-related equipment issue, you know, where  
22 was there one list of what the additional systems  
23 were? That list now resides in the section of the SER  
24 where we closed out the open item.

25 I was told to speak to the status of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BWRVIPs today. Previously, back in October we gave a  
2 detailed presentation on several of the BWRVIP  
3 reports, specifically 38, 75, 76, 78, and 86. This  
4 table that I have here on the slide is actually  
5 extracted from the SER. It provides the status of the  
6 reports that we relied upon for the review. I'll  
7 point out that there is one report, 76, that the staff  
8 has not completed its review. As a result of that,  
9 we'll be conditioning the license to require the  
10 applicant to either commit to the outcome of the  
11 Staff's review of that report, or provide a plant-  
12 specific solution.

13 In addition, I mentioned at the previous  
14 meeting there was another license condition going to  
15 be written up to account for the fact that the  
16 integrated surveillance program for license renewal  
17 had not been established through the BWRVIP program  
18 yet, so it's expected they will be submitting that  
19 information this year is my understanding. The Staff  
20 will work with them to write an SER, if that's  
21 possible. If they can't reach a resolution on that,  
22 the license condition will require the applicant to  
23 propose a plant-specific resolution.

24 I mentioned the first two license  
25 conditions on this slide. That's what I just spoke

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of. I'll just mention that the second two are  
2 standard license conditions that we issue for all the  
3 renewed licenses, which require them to incorporate  
4 the summary description of the aging management  
5 programs that they provide in the UFSAR supplement  
6 into the FSAR proper. And also, that they need to  
7 complete their future inspections before the extended  
8 period of operation begins.

9 I was asked today to speak to the  
10 condition of the Torus, and/or the inspection programs  
11 used for the Torus. It was -- a question was brought  
12 up during the Subcommittee meeting back in October.  
13 Section 3037 of the SER talks about a question that we  
14 asked that got to the condition of the Torus. There  
15 were inspections performed in 1991. There were pits  
16 found at various locations. At the time, it was  
17 attributed -- root cause was attributed to the  
18 application of the coating, and also the chemistry  
19 controls weren't doing everything they should have.

20 The coating was repaired, chemistry  
21 program was enhanced. In '97 and '98 they went back  
22 and looked again. They found that the repairs had  
23 been effective, and the chemistry controls were  
24 improving, and resulting in a lesser wear rate, or  
25 degradation rate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The applicant has projected that based on  
2           the rate they're seeing now, they will not exceed the  
3           minimum thickness requirement for the Torus through  
4           the extended period of operation. Inspections of the  
5           Torus are performed in accordance with ASME Code  
6           Section 11, Subsection IWE. The inspections will, of  
7           course, then continue into the future during the  
8           current period and the license renewal period. This  
9           program was also reviewed by the region during the AMR  
10          inspection conducted earlier or in mid-`02.

11           MEMBER POWERS: Did they look at the  
12          bellows seals on the --

13           MR. GILLESPIE: I'm sorry. Could you  
14          repeat that question?

15           MEMBER POWERS: Did they look at the  
16          bellows seals on the inlets to the Torus downcomers?

17           MR. GILLESPIE: I believe that question  
18          came up at the last Committee meeting on the bellows,  
19          I think --

20           MEMBER POWERS: You didn't get an answer  
21          to it again.

22           MR. GILLESPIE: I think we got back to you  
23          later saying that the bellows were within scope. Can  
24          I get Exelon to tell me if I'm getting that wrong?

25           MR. POLASKI: This is Fred Polaksi of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Exelon. The Torus downcomer bellows are in scope of  
2 licensure and were part of the containment boundary,  
3 and they are inspected in accordance with the ISI  
4 program.

5 MEMBER POWERS: And you have no corrosion  
6 on them?

7 MR. POLASKI: No, there's no corrosion, no  
8 problems with those.

9 MEMBER FORD: Could I just ask a question  
10 on the VIP reports, it's more for information. There  
11 are at least three VIP reports to do with cracking  
12 rates for stainless steels, nickel-based alloys and  
13 alloy steels. I don't see them mentioned on this  
14 list, and yet they are fundamental to the ISI  
15 frequencies. What are the status on those three  
16 reports? And to what degree are they examined?

17 MR. SOLORIO: A member of the staff is  
18 going to get up and respond to your question, sir.

19 MS. KAUFMAN: Stephanie Kaufman, NRR. I  
20 don't know the specific report you're referring to,  
21 but my understanding is these VIP reports reference  
22 those documents, and so --

23 MEMBER FORD: Therefore, this assumes that  
24 they are correct, those originating documents.

25 MS. KAUFMAN: Well, we reviewed those, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well.

2 MEMBER FORD: Okay. And have they been  
3 reviewed by the ACRS? I'm looking at you, Bill,  
4 because you would know, liquibase, new alloy steel and  
5 stainless steel.

6 MEMBER SHACK: I think we have looked at  
7 VIP 14 in the past. I don't think we've looked at the  
8 others specifically. You know, we sort of go through  
9 -- we sort of sample the VIP reports as we go along.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I believe that we review  
11 four at the beginning, and then a number of them were  
12 reviewed as we went along, some of them did. But not  
13 the whole group.

14 MEMBER SHACK: But specifically whether  
15 the cracking rate reports have been reviewed, I don't  
16 think they have actually.

17 MEMBER FORD: By the ACRS.

18 MEMBER SHACK: By the ACRS.

19 MR. ELLIOTT: Barry Elliott. At the  
20 Subcommittee meeting we reviewed 38, as you said 76  
21 and 75. 75 has the safe ends in it, and it would have  
22 the stainless steel welds that I think you were  
23 alluding to. We discussed --

24 MEMBER SHACK: I think he was thinking  
25 more like 14 and 59, which actually have the crack

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 growth rates.

2 MR. ELLIOTT: But the inspection program  
3 would be in this, in 75. And that's based upon the  
4 crack growth rates, and those other documents. We  
5 reviewed that at the Subcommittee meeting, you know,  
6 as part of the Peach Bottom license renewal.

7 MEMBER FORD: I guess my fundamental  
8 question is these ones are according to PI and  
9 understand are being approved, but those for late  
10 cracking kinetics depend on those early reports, 14,  
11 29.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: For instance, the 75 when we  
13 went through this at the Subcommittee meeting, the  
14 frequency of inspection is dependent upon the crack  
15 growth rate, and that's how we got the program.  
16 That's how the program was developed.

17 MEMBER FORD: Fine.

18 MR. SOLORIO: I was asked to summarize the  
19 inspection activities discussed in the SER regarding  
20 the diesel fuel oil tanks. They're covered in Section  
21 30318 and 3316 of the SER. For aging management, the  
22 applicant credited the lubricating and fuel oil  
23 quality testing activities program, and they credit  
24 inspections performed once every ten years, where they  
25 drain the tank and perform multistrong testing at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various locations along the bottom of the tank.

2 Their last inspection in '96 that we  
3 documented in the SER come from essentially nowhere,  
4 from the thinnest measurement taken. During the  
5 October Subcommittee meeting, several questions about  
6 the standby gas treatment system were raised that  
7 required me to get back to you with some information.  
8 I did that in December. I have some additional  
9 information to provide today.

10 The aging management of the standby gas  
11 treatment is discussed in Section 327 of the SER.  
12 Generally, aging effects for the ducting are not  
13 expected because the ambient air inside and outside  
14 the ducting is considered to be of similar  
15 temperature; therefore, there won't be a driving force  
16 for condensation. We don't expect there to be leakage  
17 into the standby gas treatment system units from the  
18 fire suppression nozzles inside of them because  
19 there's three series of valves upstream, and it's a  
20 deluge system. Since the valves have been installed,  
21 there's been no signs showing leakage into the unit  
22 from the fire head.

23 There's also buried carbon steel piping in  
24 the standby gas treatment system which is managed by  
25 the outdoor buried and submerged component inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities. There were no open issues from the  
2 staff's review of this program. The condition and  
3 records of the standby gas treatment system were  
4 examined and the final NRC inspection conducted to  
5 support the license renewal rule in December.

6 The inspection confirmed that tech spec  
7 surveillances have plant personnel enter the housings  
8 to replace filters and inspect the fire deluge nozzles  
9 and the filters, and it would be expected that during  
10 those entries they would see any presence of aging,  
11 since they're able to walk inside.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, did they?

13 MR. SOLORIO: Yes, they have.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Did they see any evidence  
15 of aging since they go inside?

16 MR. SOLORIO: No, sir.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: They saw no evidence of  
18 aging.

19 MR. SOLORIO: That's what the inspector is  
20 telling me from his review of the records.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Maybe Exelon could comment  
22 on that.

23 MR. FULVIO: This is Al Fulvio from  
24 Exelon. Yeah, we do these inspections annually for  
25 the filters, and we do them every 18 months for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire header spray nozzles in the housing, so we're  
2 going into these filters on the average, you know,  
3 more than once a year. And we do that, they do a very  
4 meticulous inspection of the entire interior of the  
5 housing and all the components and structural members  
6 in there. And no, we have not observed any evidence  
7 of any aging degradation in those inspections at all.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: No condensation, evidence  
9 of condensation, no dust, no distress of any kind?

10 MR. FULVIO: NO, that's correct.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you.

12 MR. SOLORIO: I'll just briefly mention  
13 that at the time of the previous Subcommittee Meeting  
14 we were trying to resolve the fuse holder issue. The  
15 way we resolved it was the applicant committed to the  
16 outcome of the interim staff guidance. During the  
17 Subcommittee meeting back in October, there was one  
18 open item related to top guide beams that we weren't  
19 able to resolve with the applicant as of that time.  
20 Since then we have been able to resolve the issue.  
21 The staff was concerned that multiple failures of the  
22 top guide beams could prevent rod insertion, so the  
23 applicant is now committed to inspect top guide beams  
24 during the time when they inspect the control rod  
25 housing guide tubes. They would be doing an enhanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visual inspection to examine for presence of cracks,  
2 and these inspections will begin prior to the initial  
3 -- to the beginning of the renewal term.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: How big a crack can you  
5 see with enhanced visual examination? What's the  
6 smallest crack you can see?

7 MR. SOLORIO: Is it a half mil?

8 MR. BOHLKE: Yeah. This is Bill Bohlke  
9 from Exelon. We can see a half mil crack.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: IN length?

11 MR. BOHLKE: Half mil in width.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: In width, but how long is  
13 it?

14 MR. BOHLKE: Well, at least a half mil  
15 long.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You can see that with your  
17 visual examination.

18 MR. BOHLKE: Yes. WE verify that before  
19 the start of every inspection activity, that we can  
20 get that appropriate resolution through our cameras.

21 MEMBER FORD: When you approved that top  
22 item about the inspection time for top guide beams,  
23 cracking of them, what was your rationale for  
24 approving that?

25 MR. SOLORIO: Their approach for resolving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the open item?

2 MEMBER FORD: Yeah, quantitatively, why do  
3 you think that's a good time. It's okay to leave it  
4 until then to inspect? And how would you respond if  
5 you found a crack on the top guide tomorrow?

6 MR. ELLIOTT: This is Barry Elliott. The  
7 issue here -- there are two issues that we're  
8 concerned about in the top guide. First, is neutron  
9 embrittlement. The second is, radiation stress  
10 corrosion cracking. The neutron embrittlement just  
11 shows -- results in smaller cracks that will cause  
12 failure, but the issue really of concern is the  
13 radiated system stress corrosion cracking which could  
14 initiate cracks. And we're not concerned about every  
15 single top guide beam. We can live with a failed top  
16 guide beam, and the control rods could be inserted.

17 The problem here is that in IASEC, we  
18 could get multiple failures, that there's a common  
19 cause here for common mode of failure, so we've got to  
20 -- we looked at it and we said well, we're going to  
21 look at the areas that have the highest effluent and  
22 concentrate our inspection there so that we could look  
23 and see if there is going to be a common cause problem  
24 here of radiation or system stress corrosion cracking.  
25 That's how we got to 10 percent. WE got the location

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 because that's a high effluent location. And the  
2 period of inspection, we decided would be as part of  
3 what -- we already have a program for the CRVH guide  
4 tubes, so we incorporated that into the program, so  
5 that both inspections can be done at the same time.  
6 That was our thinking here. And to look for the  
7 common cause failure is the issue here.

8 MR. SOLORIO: I believe a past concern  
9 that the Subcommittee for license renewal has  
10 articulated is a belief the staff will be facing a  
11 significant challenge in the future to verify future  
12 commitments are implemented prior to the renewal  
13 period, given there will be a large number of plants  
14 entering that around the same time.

15 As you heard from Dr. Kuo earlier, we  
16 created Appendix D in the SER. I wanted to add that  
17 we're also attaching this list of future commitments  
18 to the post approval site inspection for license  
19 renewal inspection procedure to assist the staff in  
20 the future with this task.

21 I know you've already heard a lot about  
22 the event, and I'm just going to provide some  
23 information from the NRC side. The initiator, we  
24 believe, as the applicant stated, failure of a  
25 non-safety-related active component, the circuit card,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which led to the main steam bypass valves going open,  
2 which led to several subsequent ESF actuations, which  
3 resulted in the reactor scram. There were also  
4 several items of equipment that did not function as  
5 expected, such as the damper, the main steam bypass  
6 valves, the RIC1 pumps, and they contributed to  
7 challenging the operators recovering from the event.

8 As you know or you may know, there was a  
9 special inspection conducted in the circumstances of  
10 this event in accordance with NRC Management Directive  
11 8.3, Incident Investigation, and our staff, event  
12 staff and Operating PM provided me with some  
13 information on this event, and the LER also provides  
14 significant information. But because the inspection  
15 report isn't out yet, I wasn't able to review that,  
16 but we have the Senior Resident Inspector for Peach  
17 Bottom here with us today, who was also the Team  
18 Leader for the special inspection.

19 Based on my review of the LER, I conclude  
20 there were no failures of passive components. The  
21 information I've been able to gather regarding the  
22 equipment performance challenges, you heard a lot  
23 about the card failure. We discussed that in very  
24 good detail. I don't have anything to say different  
25 about that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I understand now the damper failure was  
2 attributed to an actuator not functioning properly to  
3 close the damper. Earlier discussions talked about  
4 how the problem was previously known of in a prior NRC  
5 inspection report in 2206 we documented a finding that  
6 the applicant wasn't, or that the licensee wasn't  
7 doing preventive maintenance on their dampers. So as  
8 you heard from someone from the utility, they hadn't  
9 gotten around to actually starting to do it such that  
10 could have prevented the failure of this one that  
11 didn't work.

12 As you heard, the failure of the RICI pump  
13 was attributed to a design change during the post  
14 modification testing, and the main steam bypass valve  
15 also was a failure to perform preventive maintenance  
16 on the actuator, so you know, it's clear that if they  
17 had -- well, it's not clear, but you would surmise  
18 that if they had been performing preventive  
19 maintenance on these two components, you would have  
20 expected them to perform as required.

21 It's my understanding the applicant's  
22 corrective actions are underway to do the preventive  
23 maintenance activities, to ensure these similar types  
24 of equipment are ready to perform their function when  
25 called upon. Once they enhance their program, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course the license renewal rule requires them to carry  
2 their current licensing basis forward, so hopefully  
3 these programs will be more useful in the real term.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you this  
5 question. You've got a plant, it's undergone some  
6 change in the way it operates, still learning that  
7 obviously having some challenges are faced in getting  
8 all these programs that they're required to carry out,  
9 carried out, including the preventive maintenance  
10 program. Now they're making commitments to you to add  
11 some additional programs in, and increase the burden  
12 on their staff. Is it fair to impose that additional  
13 burden on them at that time, or should we wait until  
14 they've had a chance to work out all these changes  
15 they're making in the plant now? And apparently,  
16 additional changes that they're planning to make in  
17 the future. Can they carry out these additional  
18 programs with the efficiency and the effectiveness  
19 that you think they ought to do?

20 MR. SOLORIO: So if I understood your  
21 question, why should they be implementing these  
22 activities for license renewal now on top of what  
23 they're trying to improve now? Because maybe it's --  
24 okay. Well, it's really up to the applicant to decide  
25 when they want to implement these activities, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know. Albeit, they have be doing them before the end  
2 of the renewal period, so the rule doesn't allow us to  
3 force them to do it at a particular time, but I  
4 understand they have demonstrated to you they had some  
5 challenges today, but I think it's much better if they  
6 start doing things now, because they're going to  
7 provide a lot of baseline data that they're going to  
8 be able to use for the renewal term. So while they,  
9 as you suggested, may have trouble getting some of  
10 these programs right, I think the benefit outweighs  
11 the negative.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I'm more concerned  
13 that programs that they have now may suffer because  
14 they're diverting the sources and attentions to these  
15 new things that you're --

16 MR. McMURTRIE: Dr. Powers, Tony  
17 McMurtrie, Senior Resident Inspector at Peach Bottom.  
18 If I can speak here, and I'm not going to speak  
19 specifically for Exelon, but I would say these issues,  
20 these aging management commitments are going to be  
21 added into their normal program and processes which  
22 they already have established, so as they show here --

23 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, but they're not  
24 getting them out very well.

25 MR. McMURTRIE: And I would say that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not going to be any more of a significant challenge  
2 than it was for the PECO Corporation to implement all  
3 of the fleet-wide Exelon processes and procedures that  
4 they have just recently gone through in bringing the  
5 fleet to a common standard that they're now using.  
6 And I welcome Exelon to, you know, speak as to why  
7 they think or would not think that they could add  
8 these items into their processes and be additional  
9 challenge with that. I don't see it as any more of a  
10 challenge than any of the other things that they've  
11 got ongoing at this current time.

12 MR. BOHLKE: Dr. Powers, Bill Bohlke.  
13 What we're doing to ourselves in trying to change our  
14 culture to be able to run at these high capacity  
15 factors is actually a lot more arduous, and the  
16 additional requirements being layered on by these  
17 aging management programs, so overall I believe that  
18 we'll be able to accommodate them, or we'll make the  
19 appropriate adjustments in resources to be able to  
20 accommodate them.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I wouldn't have  
22 expected any different of an answer. I'm struggling  
23 to know how I gain that same confidence.

24 MR. McMURTRIE: Can I just --

25 MEMBER POWERS: And again, it has nothing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really to do with the aging management programs. What  
2 I'm more concerned about is the current programs may  
3 suffer, and consequently, the safety of the plant may  
4 suffer.

5 MR. McMURTRIE: Well, I can tell you, Dr.  
6 Powers, that we look at through our reactor oversight  
7 program. I mean, you know, we're there doing the  
8 inspections, doing the routine inspections. If there  
9 are issues, if they're starting to be safety-  
10 significant items out there, there's findings that are  
11 identified, and those go forward, and it's handled  
12 within ROP.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Well, to be quite blunt,  
14 you did not identify that they failed to do some  
15 preventive maintenance.

16 MR. McMURTRIE: That is correct. I mean,  
17 we didn't -- until they started happening, let's say  
18 dampener failures that they had, you're right, but we  
19 did see the trend of those, identified those forward  
20 to the licensee. You know, we look at the  
21 surveillances, the other things that they have, you  
22 know, but we are focused too on the risk-significant  
23 and the safety-significant items there at the plant.  
24 Many of these items that they had there were not as  
25 risk-significant, for example, the closure of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turbine bypass valves, where it's also identified that  
2 they were not performing preventive maintenance on  
3 those actuators.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, as long as you  
5 brought up the Reactor Oversight Process, that was one  
6 of the questions we asked to have some view from the  
7 Staff about where Peach Bottom units are in the ROP.

8 MR. McMURTRIE: ROP-wise they're in the  
9 regulatory response ban, which means that they have  
10 one white finding now in the emergency planning arena.  
11 And everything else is green, so they're in the  
12 regulatory response column of the action matrix.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: So the ROP gives us no  
14 insight into issues that may be relevant to the  
15 license renewal right now.

16 MR. McMURTRIE: Well, I would say that the  
17 ROP tells you that they do not have significant  
18 degraded safety-related or risk-significant components  
19 that are out there that's been identified in the  
20 process.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

22 MR. SOLORIO: Well, as they go forward in  
23 their, under the ROP if there are procedure problems  
24 that reach a certain significance level, then the ROP  
25 would require --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah. I'd want to restate  
2 what I said before. Not that it gives us no insight,  
3 it just does not raise a signal to us that there are  
4 some issues that are relevant to the decision on  
5 license renewal.

6 MR. SOLORIO: Other than perhaps you might  
7 be able to say, as you've been trying to say, some of  
8 the members have been trying to say that, you know,  
9 their performance -- if their performance isn't good  
10 in implementing the procedures, then you need to ask,  
11 you know, how far does that go.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: ROPs aren't going to  
13 tell you that. The ROP is looking at results.

14 MR. SOLORIO: Right, but you're looking at  
15 them because of a risk-significance. And then you  
16 start looking into their corrective actions, and what  
17 was the cause.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Silence does not mean  
19 agreement. Okay?

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Anything -- have you  
21 finished your presentation, David?

22 MR. SOLORIO: That concludes my  
23 presentation.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Very good.

25 MR. McMURTRIE: If I can add one other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing.

2 MR. SOLORIO: Yes, Tony, please.

3 MR. McMURTRIE: I would add that we did  
4 find during this inspection that there were some  
5 low-tier issues that they were not identifying in  
6 their corrective action program. We had identified  
7 that previously. We do routine problem identification  
8 resolution inspections, and we have identified the  
9 trend of this before. I will add that they -- I think  
10 they issued a water shed CR, what I'll call water shed  
11 CR in January of 2003, where they identified that in  
12 a corrective condition report, that the maintenance  
13 personnel were not writing CRs for corrective  
14 maintenance issues that were unexpected that they  
15 found out there in the field, so they're going back.  
16 They're going to look to retrain and change their  
17 processes and programs to make sure that the folks are  
18 doing this. So we think that on some of these low-  
19 tier issues that you saw here, that the station was  
20 not doing a real good job at tracking and trending  
21 those issues, and that may have been a big contributor  
22 for some of the low-tier issues that they identified  
23 during this scam.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The next item on the  
25 agenda is the Reactor Oversight Process. Will you be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here?

2 MR. McMURTRIE: I will stay, yes.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you, Tony.

5 Dr. Kuo, do you have any concluding remarks?

6 MR. KUO: Well, thank you, Mr. Leitch.

7 This concludes the Staff's presentation. According to  
8 my note here, we will have a take-away action, that is  
9 the commitment to come back to the Committee to talk  
10 about events in general. This will be probably in the  
11 next one, two, or three months time frame.

12 MEMBER LEITCH : I would like to thank the  
13 Staff for their presentation, as well as thank Exelon  
14 for their presentation, and turn it back to Dr.  
15 Bonaca.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you. And  
17 now we'll take a break until a quarter of 11.

18 (Off the record 10:32:46 - 10:49:02 a.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. We are getting  
20 back in session, and now the next item on the agenda  
21 is Reactor Oversight Process. And Mr. Sieber is the  
22 -- will take us through his presentation.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Cognizant Member, right?  
24 Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Reactor Oversight  
25 Process is relatively young, and I would say a still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evolving process, whereby the Commission seeks to get  
2 insights into the performance of individual licensees  
3 based on performance indicators and the risk-  
4 significance of incidents and violations that may  
5 occur at their plant, so as to make a judgment as to  
6 how or if the Commission or the Staff should respond,  
7 and at what level. And you will recall that we had a  
8 multitude of meetings and a presentation in December,  
9 which is now 15 months ago, before the Commission.  
10 And I'd like to point out to you that the  
11 documentation, you've received all these letters from  
12 time to time, but the documentation is Tab 3 in your  
13 book, which is -- and the most recent response from  
14 the staff is on handwritten page 5. And I think that  
15 was a easy to understand response, but I'd like to go  
16 through the fact that we have had a number of letters  
17 on this subject, including an SRM which isn't  
18 addressed to us, but we will attempt to respond to.  
19 And our first letter is October 12th, 2001, which was  
20 a lengthy letter, and pointed out a number of  
21 deficiencies.

22 The Staff, under the signature of -- or  
23 over the signature of Dr. Travers, responded but did  
24 not respond in a way that fully accepted every piece  
25 of advice that we gave them. And so there is another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 series of letters back and forth that identified some  
2 more important of those issues which occurred within  
3 the next two or three months.

4 We have had a couple of Subcommittee  
5 meetings on this process, and some other meetings on  
6 the record between our staff and their staff, and  
7 they've had a reorganization change in the process,  
8 which complicates things, but actually hasn't impeded  
9 the process.

10 The most important document that I would  
11 like to point out is a December 20th, 2001 document,  
12 which is a Staff Requirements Memorandum that was  
13 prepared by the secretary based on our December 5th,  
14 2001 meeting with the Commission, where we had four  
15 topics and the bulk of the Staff Requirements  
16 Memorandum addresses itself to the Reactor Oversight  
17 Process.

18 We have all seen this, and it's been  
19 copied and recopied so many times now that it's almost  
20 illegible. On the other hand, I would point out that  
21 the cogent paragraph says, and I quote, "The Staff  
22 with ACRS input should provide recommendations for  
23 resolving in a transparent manner" - and I'm not  
24 exactly sure --

25 MR. SATORIUS: We've got it right there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I know. We'll, I'm  
2 going to read it anyway. I notice in your latest  
3 letter you address the "transparent manner" issue,  
4 between apparent conflicts and discrepancies between  
5 aspects of the revised Reactor Oversight Process that  
6 are risk-informed, for example, the significance  
7 determination process, and those that are performance-  
8 based, for example, the performance indicators. And  
9 that was the highlighted portion of the second round  
10 of letters that followed our initial letters on the  
11 Reactor Oversight Process.

12                   And with that, our last meeting of the  
13 Subcommittee was about six months ago, and so now  
14 we're going to get an update where the Staff will tell  
15 us where they are, what they have already done, what  
16 they plan to do in advance, and hopefully provide us  
17 with sufficient information to draft a response from  
18 our viewpoint to this SRM. I presume that the Staff  
19 will respond on its own. You do an annual report on  
20 the ROP, and I presume that annual report will be your  
21 response to this SRM, or perhaps some other document.  
22 You can tell me which way it is you're going to do it.

23                   So with that, what I'd like to do is  
24 introduce to you Mark Satorius, who will make the bulk  
25 of the presentation. And so, Mark, go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SATORIUS: Thank you very much, and  
2 thank you, Committee Members. Before we -- I'm going  
3 to turn it over to Ron Frahm here in just a second,  
4 and he's going to outline some of the -- a little bit  
5 more detail what's already been outlined, and provide  
6 some Staff perspectives, but he's also going to  
7 outline what we think is the most important thing, and  
8 those are the Committee or the Subcommittee concerns  
9 that we feel have not completely been resolved. And  
10 we want to share with you the Staff's view on what our  
11 position is on those throughout this presentation.  
12 But before I turn it over to Ron, Bill Borchert, who  
13 is the Acting Deputy Director of the Office of Nuclear  
14 Reactor Regulation is here with us today, and he's at  
15 a side table there. And I think, Bill, you had wanted  
16 to start the meeting with a few remarks yourself.

17 MR. BORCHERT: Yeah. Thanks, Mark. Staff  
18 and nearly every stakeholder that we engage with  
19 agrees on one thing about the Reactor Oversight  
20 Program, and that is that it's an improvement over the  
21 previous inspection program, and especially the SALP  
22 Program, Systematic Assessment of Licensee  
23 Performance. But there are three, in my view, very  
24 significant aspects of the Reactor Oversight Program.  
25 And the first of those is the manner in which the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reactor Oversight Program was developed, the  
2 stakeholder, public, industry involvement in the  
3 creation of that program. And in the design of the  
4 Reactor Oversight Program that has eventually been  
5 implemented, and in the decision making process for  
6 the many factors that led into that design.

7           The second is the ongoing transparency of  
8 the process, and the accessibility of the information  
9 to the public. This new Reactor Oversight Program is  
10 far more transparent, and predictable than the old  
11 Senior Management Meeting SALP Program, which Graham  
12 Leitch can give you more details on than even I,  
13 probably. But I think it's agreed to that anyone can  
14 look at the input going into this program and arrive  
15 at the same answer, and understand which column of the  
16 action matrix a plant would be in, and why the NRC is  
17 taking the regulatory actions that it is.

18           The third, and perhaps the most important  
19 aspect of the new program is that it's a dynamic and  
20 living process, that it is by no stretch of the  
21 imagination perfect today. It wasn't anywhere near  
22 perfect several years ago when we first put it into  
23 practice. I think it's better today than it was three  
24 years ago, and three years from now it'll be even  
25 better than it is today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The ACRS has focused on several issues  
2           that we think are very good examples of what makes the  
3           current process not perfect. If we could solve them  
4           quickly and easily, we would certainly do that. The  
5           problem is, they don't have easy solutions. I agree  
6           with the comments that the Committee has raised, that  
7           if we can fix these, it will make the process better.  
8           But in order to effect those changes, I believe it's  
9           equally important that we do it in the same kind of  
10          open transparent manner that we did during the initial  
11          creation, so that that almost guarantees the change  
12          will not be fast. But nonetheless, these are very  
13          valid issues that the Staff wants to continue to work  
14          on. We thank you for you input, and I'll go back to  
15          Mark and Ron.

16                 MR. SATORIUS: Okay. Thanks, Bill. And  
17          with that, Ron is going to, as I mentioned earlier,  
18          give a short synopsis of kind of how we ended up here  
19          today, and to focus more than anything else probably  
20          on those matters that we believe are still issues, and  
21          still issues to be discussed and resolved between our  
22          understanding of the Subcommittee's view and our own  
23          views. So, Ron, would you go ahead.

24                 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me interrupt this for  
25          a second. One of the reasons why this process of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making these changes is slow is because there is a lot  
2 of stakeholder involvement. You have licensees and  
3 investment analysts, and all kinds of people who look  
4 on a regular basis at the ROP process, so making a lot  
5 of changes, particularly ones that involve fundamental  
6 theoretical principles, I think will cause some  
7 confusion amongst those licensees and members of the  
8 public, so I can understand why you want to be very  
9 thorough and very careful, and move forward  
10 deliberately so you can bring the stakeholders along  
11 with you. And I think that's something we need to  
12 keep in mind on this Committee, that we can't make and  
13 demand instant changes and expect them to occur just  
14 because the inertia of the process in the involvement  
15 of all these stakeholders. So with that --

16 MEMBER ROSEN: I'd just like to go ahead  
17 and make one point though, and that is that it is not  
18 just the Subcommittee's views. I think you're dealing  
19 with the Full Committee's insights.

20 MR. SATORIUS: I understand. I guess I  
21 was referring to the fact we've met with the  
22 Subcommittees and we captured a number of those views,  
23 but I'd like to point out just before we go on, that  
24 that's a very, very good point. And we're living  
25 through that currently, and I'll talk about it a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit more later on in the presentation as we  
2 attempt to risk- inform the performance indicator that  
3 measures unavailability and unreliability for the  
4 mitigating systems cornerstone. And we're just ending  
5 a pilot program. I believe the data collection ended  
6 in February, and we'll be analyzing the results of  
7 that, but that was over two years in the making so it  
8 -- as we risk-inform rigorously some of these  
9 performance indicators, it is a daunting effort. So,  
10 Ron, would you go ahead, please.

11 MR. FRAHM: Sure. Good morning. Thank  
12 you, Mark. As many of you are aware, I'm Ron Frahm,  
13 and I've been the Staff Lead in coordinating with the  
14 ACRS to try to come to a common understanding, and  
15 hopefully resolution on certain issues and apparent  
16 inconsistencies --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You got this in  
18 management, or --

19 MR. FRAHM: I'm not sure why I got this  
20 assignment. I'm still trying to figure that one out.  
21 But what I'd like to do this morning very briefly is  
22 just recap where we've been, and our understanding of  
23 what the Committee's remaining concerns are based on  
24 all of our previous discussions and letters.

25 As Mr. Sieber pointed out, we've met with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Subcommittee a few times. WE met in September,  
2 2002 to discuss our plans to address the SRM that Mr.  
3 Sieber quoted regarding apparent conflicts between  
4 aspects of the ROP that are risk-informed, and those  
5 that are performance-based. We then provided a  
6 detailed written response in December, 2002, that we  
7 believe specifically addressed those concerns, that  
8 were noted during that September briefing, as well as  
9 in the previous ACRS letter of February, 2002. Then  
10 we met again with the Subcommittee in January of this  
11 year to address those specific concerns as detailed in  
12 the December, 2002 letter, and to give our status on  
13 those issues, and our position.

14 That was actually an all-day briefing and  
15 a significant portion of that briefing involved  
16 bringing in subject matter experts from several of the  
17 different cornerstones across the ROP to discuss  
18 examples of greater-than-green findings, and  
19 performance indicators, and to help demonstrate the  
20 basis for why these thresholds were what they were,  
21 and the resulting regulatory response associated with  
22 these thresholds.

23 Needless to say, we don't intend to go  
24 into the level of detail today that we have in these  
25 previous Subcommittee briefings. Instead, we wanted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to just summarize our understanding of the open  
2 issues, and the continuing concerns of the ACRS to the  
3 best that we understand them, and our response to  
4 those issues. So this first slide represents a  
5 summary of the issues that we developed as a group  
6 based on pouring over the previous transcripts from  
7 the meetings, and the previous letters between the  
8 ACRS and ourselves.

9 First, there are elements of the ROP that  
10 are more risk-informed than others, such as those in  
11 the reactor safety area that are based on PRA  
12 analyses, and others that are more performance-based,  
13 such as those in the emergency preparedness, public  
14 radiation safety, occupational radiation safety, and  
15 safeguards areas. And these elements are not  
16 quantifiably equivalent - that's quite a phrase -  
17 based on an actual value. We don't have a number that  
18 we can compare Apple 1 to Apple 2 and say that they're  
19 definitely equitable. We've been struggling with that  
20 since day one, and we continue to do the best we can  
21 to make them equitable.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it seems to me  
23 that the incongruity among the various levels within  
24 cornerstones, some of which have quantitative measures  
25 associated to it, some of which have performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurement is more striking than that. I mean, I was  
2 at one plant in which the plant vice president was a  
3 very articulate fellow, and said oh, my God, you can  
4 have all of these plant scrams, but God help you if  
5 somebody fails to show up for his briefing on  
6 emergency preparedness. I mean, the two just don't  
7 seem to balance, even on an apples and oranges basis.

8 MR. FRAHM: Well, we have competing  
9 priorities within the ROP, and we try to be as risk-  
10 informed as we can be, where risk insights are  
11 available. But at the same time, if you're living  
12 three miles outside of a site, you know, how do you  
13 explain to that person that it's more important that  
14 a pump works, for instance, in the mitigating systems  
15 area than it is that you will be able to evacuate the  
16 area in case of an emergency? I mean, these are  
17 equally important in protecting public health and  
18 safety with regard to how we respond to these issues.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But then if you do  
20 that though, you're not risk-informed any more. See,  
21 that's the perennial problem here, you know. In one  
22 case, in the case of emergency evacuation, you assume  
23 that events that are extremely unlikely have occurred,  
24 and you have to evacuate. In the case of the pump,  
25 you're talking now about the event itself, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you may actually cause an initiator. So from the  
2 risk perspective, you should clearly worry more about  
3 the pump. Right? And this agency itself, when it  
4 allocates in other context risk, clearly we consider  
5 preventing core damage frequently roughly to be a  
6 thousand times more important than the containment.  
7 We have a goal of 10 to the minus 4 for core damage  
8 frequency, and we have a goal of .1 for the  
9 containment, and that's risk-informed. It's a policy  
10 issue and so on, so this is the dilemma here. I mean,  
11 are you trying to please the guy who lives near the  
12 plant, or are you trying to be risk-informed?

13 MR. SATORIUS: We're trying to approach it  
14 in a balanced manner. WE think that we need to look  
15 at the person that needs to -- that lives near the  
16 plant. That's our public. They have a certain stake  
17 in this to understand how safe the plant is being  
18 operated. But this all gets back to, and I was going  
19 to address this just a little bit later, but it all  
20 gets back to irrespective of whether a cornerstone is  
21 -- the thresholds are established by a risk-informed  
22 tool or a performance-based tool, the importance is  
23 the threshold. Once the threshold is established,  
24 that simply tells the staff to go and do certain  
25 things, and to learn more about the event, to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplemental inspections, that provides us further  
2 information so that we can better characterize it, and  
3 take steps that are necessary from that perspective.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but another  
5 thing that you told us last time we met was that in  
6 areas where there is very little risk information, you  
7 really rely on domain experts in this case, for  
8 example, for the sirens you had people who are  
9 experts, emergency planning and preparedness. And  
10 those people don't necessarily think in a risk-  
11 informed way. I mean, they --

12 MR. SATORIUS: That's true, but we asked  
13 those -- we posed the question to those expert panels.  
14 We said given this set of circumstances, whatever the  
15 set of circumstances may be, the number of sirens that  
16 work or don't work, what would be the appropriate  
17 regulatory response from an inspection perspective?  
18 What type of response do you want from the Staff so  
19 that you can learn more about this event, so that the  
20 Staff can go forward and take the appropriate actions.  
21 That was the question that was posed, because the  
22 purpose of the action matrix and the purpose of the  
23 thresholds are to generate staff response at the  
24 appropriate level, so when we empaneled these expert  
25 panels that was the tasking, that was the charter. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 want you folks to sit down and figure out what level  
2 of regulatory response we should have for these  
3 performance-based issues, so that was the charter.  
4 And that was the reason why they came up with the  
5 percentage of sirens or whatever performance-type  
6 activities we use for those performance-focused  
7 cornerstones.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess I shouldn't try to  
9 help the Staff along, I guess. On the other hand --

10 MR. FRAHM: That's okay.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, having  
12 worked in power plants for many years, from the  
13 standpoint of the public, the public sees the things  
14 that they do as far more important than your safety  
15 injection pump. And the politics of all this gets  
16 involved in that too. You've got the governor of the  
17 state who's trying to making decisions as to whether  
18 there is a state of emergency or evacuation. And  
19 because of that, there are maybe artificial, but  
20 nonetheless, they're real to the people we're bound to  
21 protect, which is the general public. And they see  
22 things in a different framework than the risk  
23 implications would imply. And so I can sort of  
24 appreciate why there is great emphasis on things like  
25 the ODCM requirements for -- and also emergency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning and operating sirens, and classifying events,  
2 and evacuation plans, and all of those plans, because  
3 that's the way the public sees it. And they don't see  
4 it in risk metrics.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But then the agency  
6 though goes back to the significance determination  
7 process.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Determines this  
10 action based on risk, so we're trying to have it both  
11 ways.

12 MR. SATORIUS: I'm not sure I understand  
13 what you just said, George, but I think you said that  
14 we'll get a preliminary color based on a performance  
15 indicator that is performance-based, and then we'll  
16 turn around and try and risk-base that decision. And  
17 we don't try and do that, you know. We have  
18 cornerstones that either have risk-informed inputs to  
19 determine what the risk, or what the threshold should  
20 be, and we have those that are performance-based. And  
21 we don't -- we acknowledge that there's a clear divide  
22 between the two, and we never try and mix the two  
23 based on a specific issue.

24 For example, the siren issue. That, as  
25 long as the performance indicator, and that type of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review criteria remains in place, that will always be  
2 performance-based until we can either figure out a way  
3 to risk-base it, or I'm sorry, risk-inform it, or we  
4 figure out a way or we don't, and we keep it  
5 performance-based. We never mix the two.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the action matrix  
7 does mix them.

8 MR. SATORIUS: That's true, but the action  
9 matrix only tells the staff at what level of  
10 engagement we should go out and engage the licensee.  
11 Now for those that are risk-informed, for those  
12 cornerstones that are risk-informed, we have risk  
13 insights that talk towards CDF and other thresholds  
14 that tell us when we should go out and engage. But  
15 when we don't have those risk insights, based on  
16 expert panel inputs, we decide the level of staff  
17 involvement, at what point in time based on X number  
18 of sirens not being able to function do we want this  
19 staff involvement, so you're right, but we do have two  
20 inputs, both performance-based and risk-informed. But  
21 the output it staff response.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And how does that  
23 help?

24 MR. SATORIUS: Because the staff response  
25 then is typically in the form of meetings with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees, additional supplemental inspections  
2 depending on what the color of the findings are. And  
3 those supplemental inspections allow us to gather  
4 additional information so that we can further frame  
5 the issue and decide whether the licensee is  
6 responding in a manner that is acceptable or  
7 unacceptable such that additional resources that are  
8 needed to be applied can be so applied.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: The way I see it is you say  
10 to the applicant, you've just broke two of our  
11 thresholds. One of them was in Universe 1, risk-  
12 informed, and the other is in a whole other universe,  
13 Universe 2, which is performance-based. It's not good  
14 to break our thresholds in any of our universes, so  
15 come talk to us about why you broke these two  
16 different thresholds in two universes.

17 MR. SATORIUS: Yeah, that's right. You  
18 nailed it.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: They're not the same  
20 though. They're not the same universes, and the  
21 metrics -- if you think about each universe  
22 differently, as Jack was leading us to earlier,  
23 saying well this Universe 2, let's just say emergency  
24 preparedness, there you're looking at it from outside  
25 in, let's say, from outside the plant in, and worrying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about what the public, and how they perceive it, and  
2 their needs. In Universe 1, which is now the  
3 risk-informed, you're looking at from inside the plant  
4 out, thinking about sequences and analysis, and core  
5 damage frequency, and LERF and all of that. Two  
6 different universes looked at from two different  
7 directions, but the Staff response is always, Mr.  
8 Licensee, come here and tell us what you're doing  
9 about the fact that two of your -- the universes that  
10 you're responsible for you have created tracks on the  
11 wrong side of the threshold.

12 MR. SATORIUS: That's true, but it's  
13 important to point out that we all understood as we  
14 put together ROP in the beginning that notwithstanding  
15 the fact that there would be these two universes, that  
16 we would treat them from a response perspective as the  
17 same, that the staff would, irrespective of whether  
18 they were risk-informed, or performance-based, the  
19 staff from our reaction and to go out and ask the  
20 licensees to tell me why you're outside of your  
21 universe, the reaction would be the same. The  
22 response would be the same.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: And doing that, is not a  
24 matter for technical analysis, in my view. Doing that  
25 reflects your value system, value system of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agency.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actions always  
3 reflect values, yes.

4 MS. CARPENTER: Well, it would reflect the  
5 value system of all the stakeholders because there's  
6 thresholds at which the agency responds, set by a  
7 number of stakeholders, a wide variety of  
8 stakeholders.

9 MR. SATORIUS: It was at the last  
10 Subcommittee briefing that -- and I don't recall which  
11 one of the Subcommittee members it was, but an  
12 observation that was made was that, you know, that the  
13 staff may not always have equal findings as a result  
14 of PRA, but these yellows in two separate universes or  
15 cornerstones, by going and looking at those, they give  
16 you perspectives on licensees' performance and their  
17 safety perspective. And from that perspective, we  
18 were gaining information so that we could  
19 appropriately regulate these facilities.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: The thing I think we have  
21 to be aware of is that licensees are operating with  
22 limited budgets, and this process is influential to a  
23 great extent, and where those limited funds can be  
24 spent. And I know that a number of licensees are  
25 spending large amounts of money to completely replace

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 siren systems, for example, we've been talking about  
2 sirens. And I'm not by any means saying that money is  
3 ill-spent. I think it's good that they're doing that,  
4 but I guess my question is always, are we skewing the  
5 appropriations in that area at the expense of perhaps  
6 more safety-significant improvements elsewhere?

7 MR. SATORIUS: I think what you're  
8 pointing out is the classic dilemma, that we are faced  
9 as regulators that we must balance. Those areas that  
10 we focus or ask, or regulate licensees to focus their  
11 investments upon. And we think to large part, we're  
12 not too far off the mark. It's one of our strategic  
13 - - it's one of our very major goals is reducing  
14 unnecessary regulatory burden, and that falls right  
15 into that category.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah. And it's a  
17 difficult decision to make.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Well, on our standard hobby  
19 horses, let me get back to the one that this is to  
20 evaluate performance. It's not to evaluate plant  
21 safety. I don't even like setting the thresholds for  
22 the risk-informed ones the way we do it. That's how  
23 we wend up with the yellow/red thresholds for the  
24 scram.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because it doesn't make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense.

2 MEMBER SHACK: You look at one indicator,  
3 and you drive that sucker off to some Delta CDF, and  
4 you end up with a result that you don't like. I  
5 personally would feel comfortable if all of the  
6 thresholds were set on an expert judgment performance-  
7 based criteria.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that goes back to  
9 the old SALP system then.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Read on them ahead of time,  
11 they're quantitative and they're defined.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because if you did it in  
13 fact on an expert system, you would have a means of  
14 using the same meter for all of them. That's an  
15 expert system, and it's a common one. You can't use  
16 --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's what  
18 bothers me.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You cannot use the risk-  
20 informed one for all of them because you cannot apply  
21 that emergency -- I mean, you can make certain  
22 considerations. For example, that yeah, it's a very  
23 unlikely event, but of course, if you have a general  
24 emergency and you didn't have your emergency plan  
25 working, you may have, you know, a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 consequences, very significant and then the political  
2 issues that Mr. Sieber was talking about. But the  
3 fact is yes, I mean you could have a common meter for  
4 this, but it would have to be an expert judgment-  
5 based.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, the mixing of  
7 risk-based thresholds with performance, that has  
8 bothered me from day one.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Why does it bother you?  
10 I was shocked.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because they're two  
12 different things.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: No, but we have a program  
14 in which our students take courses in engineering and  
15 they take courses in the business school, and we give  
16 them a degree. We just accept that if they get As in  
17 the courses in one or the other, they're equivalent.  
18 Who cares?

19 MEMBER KRESS: No, no, no. Except in this  
20 case they're not, because when you ask for developing  
21 a threshold in risk-based space, you ask a different  
22 question.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: No, you ask when do you  
24 take action? That's the only thing that matches.

25 MEMBER KRESS: No. You ask what effect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does it have on CDF or LERF.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: No.

3 MEMBER KRESS: That's what they do.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what they do.

5 MEMBER KRESS: But when you do it in a  
6 performance-based you ask the correct question, which  
7 is at what level would I take action? And I think  
8 that's the whole problem. I mean, you're asking the  
9 wrong question in the risk-based --

10 MR. SATORIUS: But I would offer that  
11 we're -- I would agree with you on the one hand that  
12 we're asking the question in a risk-informed manner  
13 that would beg the answer, at what Delta CDFs do you  
14 trigger? But you have to look a step beyond, because  
15 the step beyond is at what -- what does that mean?  
16 What level of staff involvement and follow-up  
17 inspections does that mean, that's where the two come  
18 back together, because the whole purpose of the action  
19 matrix is to do just that, to arrive at the  
20 appropriate staff response.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But let me just give you  
22 a good example, I think. If this system had to go in  
23 place in 1990 rather 2001 or 2, I daresay that the  
24 trip threshold between, you know, from green would  
25 have been probably six scrams a year, because it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the average -- and through PRA you would have  
2 determined that that's not significant risk associated  
3 with that. I think that the number is down to three  
4 or whatever it is, one, two, three, because the  
5 average performance is there, and is below that. So  
6 to some degree, I mean you have to use judgment,  
7 expert judgment and you have faced -- you have looked  
8 at the actual situation.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah. Once again, what you  
10 really should be looking for is a detrimental change  
11 in performance. And that not necessarily does not  
12 necessarily mean something causes a CDF change so  
13 much. That's where we're going wrong.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's take  
15 Davis-Besse. I mean, you're still in the process, I  
16 understand, to determine the color, or have you done  
17 that?

18 MS. CARPENTER: There's a preliminary  
19 significance determination out that it is  
20 preliminarily red.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's preliminarily  
22 red. So that depends a lot on the strength of the  
23 liner, doesn't it? I mean, if it's a risk-informed  
24 thing, you have to decide what is the probability that  
25 I will have core damage. Right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SATORIUS: I have to say that I'm not  
2 familiar with the SDP, but what you're saying is  
3 absolutely right.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. SATORIUS: That would have to be part  
6 of the analysis.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So let's say that the  
8 liner, to make life simpler, was triple the thickness  
9 that it actually was, so it could withstand all sorts  
10 of pressures. So then it would come down to maybe  
11 green, or maybe even, you know, what is it white?  
12 Yellow. And yet, it's a universal agreement, there is  
13 a universal agreement that the performance there was  
14 atrocious, so risk cannot be a measure of performance.

15 MEMBER KRESS: That's what I said.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Risk cannot be, and  
17 we're mixing them. Now you said earlier that the  
18 sirens are important to the public, so we have to put  
19 the appropriate colors, but then two minutes later you  
20 said well, we have to live with those until we're able  
21 to risk-inform them. Well, these are conflicting  
22 objectives. Either you want to risk-inform them or  
23 you don't. You say no, I will keep the white and  
24 yellow thresholds because the public is there, and I  
25 really care about them, worry about them, what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think. Or I will risk-inform it, and give it a  
2 perspective of risk, so mixing the two makes some of  
3 us uncomfortable, that risk is not something that  
4 would tell you that performance is bad. I mean, it  
5 will tell you that, but in some cases it will tell you  
6 it's okay when you know it isn't.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But you use your sense,  
8 common sense. You're going to use risk information  
9 and performance information in --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So let's take the  
11 action matrix and put another into there, common  
12 sense. I mean, as Churchill said, the problem with  
13 common sense is that it is not common. And this  
14 integrated decision making process is another way out,  
15 in a different --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't need a universal  
17 yardstick.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what's wrong with  
19 doing it right? I don't understand that. What's  
20 wrong with doing it right? Just because we've done  
21 it.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: There's a right way to do  
23 it?

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, performance.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it's all performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when it comes down to it. It's just that the  
2 performance just has more risk impact, you're going to  
3 weigh more heavily.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The whole issue is that  
5 -- here the whole issue of the regulation, as you  
6 know, is to preserve the regulatory margin in the  
7 deterministic system.

8 MR. SATORIUS: That's true.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And now we're putting in  
10 risk but, you know, you may have for degradation of a  
11 barrier to the point where your regulatory margin  
12 isn't affected at all. And that's why you get in that  
13 kind of conflict, that you have risk increase really,  
14 if you really quantify it to some degree, or maybe --  
15 but you still have preserved the regulatory margin  
16 that was really minimum requirement. And maybe that's  
17 -- that's why I think it's hard to use risk.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this is not the  
19 objective of this process, is it?

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. That's why I'm  
21 saying that maybe that's one of the difficulty we  
22 have, and I agree that performance would be the issue  
23 really, and --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand  
25 George's problem. Then you're going to say that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk has nothing to do with performance, and let's not  
2 consider risk at all in all of these --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Risk is at a higher  
4 level. According to what they are saying is that they  
5 are dealing with noise. I mean, are you really  
6 deviating from accepted industry performance or  
7 practice, and then if you do, let's find out more  
8 about it. We'll talk about it. You know, it's at the  
9 low level, risk now is higher where serious things are  
10 happening.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I think you would be  
12 the advocate of using more risk information, rather  
13 than --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I've been trying for  
15 two years now to understand the objective of this.  
16 I've given two or three explanations, one was maintain  
17 the current level of risk. People didn't accept that.  
18 Look at performance. Fine, then look at performance  
19 only. And I'm giving you the example of Davis-Besse.  
20 The risk level may be very low, and yet the  
21 performance was terrible.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: The objective is neither  
23 of those things. The objective is to decide what's an  
24 appropriate response to a situation, and that  
25 situation has different aspects to it, some of which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involve risk, some of which do not.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But then you have to  
3 understand, you know, what's going on there. You  
4 can't justify everything by saying well, you know, I  
5 really worry about this. I mean, some sort of  
6 consistency has to prevail, some sort of technical --

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I think the  
8 process is risk-informed in the sense that, of course,  
9 initiators have to do with risk, and so on and so  
10 forth, so the elements -- that's the risk element of  
11 that.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, and that's only  
13 three of seven cornerstones.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I understand that,  
15 but the point is -- well, it cascades down, and now  
16 they're doing a lot of work to see what else could be  
17 included so far as indicators, so it is risk-informed  
18 in that sense. The thresholds is the problem really  
19 about --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's the issue.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And, you know, we've  
23 identified that fundamental flaw, as we called it,  
24 that, you know, you are trying to change one thing to  
25 see what leads to CDF, when you know that the agency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 will never let them go there, never let them go to 15  
2 scrams a year. You guys will take action way before  
3 that.

4 MR. SATORIUS: Well, absolutely, because  
5 after they exceed three scrams, we do a 95001 and do  
6 a follow-up inspection to understand it more  
7 thoroughly.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: You're in the action matrix  
9 already.

10 MR. SATORIUS: That's exactly right. And  
11 after you exceed seven, we go out and do a 200 hour  
12 inspection, a 95002 and understand further why it is  
13 that they've had seven scrams in 7,000 critical hours.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the discussion,  
15 let's say your green to white now is three, I believe,  
16 isn't it?

17 MR. SATORIUS: Yes. And once you have the  
18 fourth, you're in white.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. So the matrix  
20 could show only that, but in the background in the  
21 text you could say now, just to give you an idea of  
22 what three means, in order to see a significant change  
23 in CDF you would have to go to 23, and leave it at  
24 that. Don't put it in the matrix. That's a way out,  
25 but it gives me a perspective of what three means.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SATORIUS: I would argue that it would  
2 give you a better perspective of what three means, is  
3 if you see the white/yellow threshold and the  
4 yellow/red threshold, because then you see a  
5 perspective -- because, first of all, the scram -- if  
6 we're going to talk about that, the scram PI, both the  
7 two higher thresholds, the yellow/red and the  
8 white/yellow were based on risk studies, so those are  
9 risk-informed. The green/white was more of -- we  
10 looked at outliers. So I would argue that when you  
11 balance all the stakeholders, and both our internal  
12 stakeholders and external stakeholders, including the  
13 public, it becomes a balancing as to is public  
14 confidence probably going to carry that day here, and  
15 the staff believes that public confidence carries the  
16 day, because if you show, visibly show the yellow/red  
17 threshold if it's at 25 scrams, then that is  
18 indicative to somebody out in the public that the  
19 plant that's two miles down the road is running two  
20 scrams, or if it's running three and they know that  
21 the NRC is initiating an inspection to review those,  
22 that the staff is responding appropriately, there's a  
23 lot of margin left as far as the risk-significance is  
24 concerned, and I think we've done the right think.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Excuse me. I think there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a fallacy to that argument, and the fallacy has to do  
2 with just what we're talking about. You're basing  
3 your assessment of the performance of the plant, when  
4 we get to that level, on the basis of it's change in  
5 risk. And we're saying that's inappropriate, that  
6 that plant that got to some level well before that,  
7 has a degraded performance that should have raised a  
8 flag long before you got there, and that you're  
9 sending the wrong message when you include that in the  
10 matrix.

11 MR. SATORIUS: Well, you know, the other  
12 thing that we've realized as we've matured in the ROP  
13 is that, first of all, we haven't seen plants with  
14 over three or four scrams in 7,000 critical hours, but  
15 when we see those, when we see them getting close, we  
16 see other -- if you've got problems that cause that  
17 many scrams, those are going to manifest themselves in  
18 other problems, and in other cornerstones, such --

19 MEMBER KRESS: That's an assumption we've  
20 never seen validated, but --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me,  
22 following on what Dr. Kress said, you are sending the  
23 wrong signal to the public, because if they feel that  
24 they are safe because the number of scrams is two,  
25 versus the 25 it takes, you're sending the message

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that what matters in the risk space is the number of  
2 scrams, which is not true. It's not the number. You  
3 could have one scram that really does you in, right?  
4 Because it depends on a lot of what other things  
5 happen. It's not the number. And if you look at any  
6 PRA in the dominant contributors, I challenge you to  
7 find me one that says that the number of scrams is a  
8 dominant contributor. It always says losing electric  
9 power, and then this, and then that, losing this, and  
10 then this, and then that. It's the sequences, so  
11 aren't you really sending the wrong message to the  
12 public?

13 MR. SATORIUS: No, I don't think so  
14 because the scrams you just described, George, the  
15 loss of off-site power, the hard scrams, those are  
16 going to events that we're going to follow-up from an  
17 inspection perspective, and we're going to do an SDP  
18 on those issues, and we're going to deal with those.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you say  
20 that then? Why don't you say this is really what --

21 MR. SATORIUS: We do. WE do say that.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you bring in the  
23 issue of scrams, and then I really can't miss this  
24 opportunity to address Dr. Wallis' concern. It seems  
25 to me that he is a member who for the last four or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five years has been raising the issue of the informed  
2 technical groups as being stakeholders, so it seems to  
3 me that the informed technical groups, for example,  
4 the decision theories who looks at this, should be  
5 able to say well, you know, it's not ideal, but at  
6 least it's --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: No, I would say --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You find mistakes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: No. I would say you risk-  
10 inform as part of your information, but you know if a  
11 plant has three scrams, it's going to be in the  
12 newspaper each time there's a scram, and that's going  
13 to cause a big sensation. That's important  
14 information. You can't ignore that, retreat into risk  
15 space and do nothing because it's not risk-  
16 significant.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not what  
18 we're saying. We're saying make everything  
19 performance-based. WE're not saying ignore --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: With all the information  
21 you've got to make a sensible decision on what you  
22 think --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You think in terms of  
24 levels. They're dealing here with the mud down here.  
25 You're deviating a little bit from good performance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Risk analysis will never really show you anything  
2 there. Right?

3 MEMBER ROSEN: If I was --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It takes more serious  
5 things --

6 MEMBER ROSEN: If I was an informed member  
7 of the public who had the first 15 years of my career  
8 post graduate career done PRA, and then became a water  
9 color artist, and moved to one mile from a nuclear  
10 plant, and paid no attention to Nucleonics Week or  
11 anything like that, what the thing I would want to  
12 know is how many complicated sequences the plant has  
13 been in, not how many scrams, so this goes to the  
14 issue of what is really significant to the informed  
15 member of the public.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It's the SDP that picks  
17 that up.

18 MR. SATORIUS: I think that's what I was  
19 trying to refer to a little earlier. For those  
20 complicated scrams that involve mitigating systems  
21 that are expected to start that don't start, or a loss  
22 of off-site power, those are ones that we go out and  
23 do an inspection on.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: But the thing in the ROP,  
25 this hypothetical member of the public, all he did was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 once every month went into the website and checked the  
2 ROP status, and it tells him how many scrams the plant  
3 he's living next to had, if he knows nothing. But if  
4 it told him instead how many times in the last three  
5 years the plant had entered sequences of -- dominant  
6 sequences and how far they had got down the road, then  
7 he'd know something.

8 MR. SATORIUS: And I think the best way we  
9 - - you know, we also gather information on scrams  
10 with loss of normal heat normal, because those are  
11 what we considered to be somewhat complicated scrams.  
12 The other ones that we talked about, like the loss of  
13 emergency diesel generators, or loss of mitigating  
14 systems, we cover those under the inspection program,  
15 so we make an effort to gather this information and  
16 differentiate between what - my words - relatively  
17 normal scrams, where equipment responds as expected, to  
18 those that they do not, so that's an effort to  
19 differentiate between the two.

20 We've had some challenges, quite frankly,  
21 with the scrams of loss of normal heat removal, and  
22 PIs, we have problems and challenges with all the PIs  
23 that we aren't able to set up in a relatively simple  
24 manner, such that they're easily counted.

25 MEMBER SHACK: You know, when we do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-4 we sort of got away from looking at things one at  
2 a time, that you realize that it's a complicated  
3 system. You have to look at them all together. When  
4 you do the Pis you're looking at one thing at a time,  
5 and you're just driving that sucker all the way down  
6 the road. And to me, that's a meaningful measure of  
7 risk. When you say you're risk-informed, I'd say  
8 that's mis- risk-informed.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I contend for the  
10 thresholds of importance, which is like the one  
11 between green and yellow, rather than yellow to red,  
12 you're already performance-based, in my judgment,  
13 because again the example I made before. If we had  
14 set up the system 10 years ago, that number wouldn't  
15 be one to three. It would be five to six, because it  
16 would reflect what was acceptable at that time. And  
17 still, you know, your PRS base, clearly you would  
18 assume there isn't much of an increase in risk. And  
19 I think for those thresholds that I'm talking about,  
20 already we are there. You know, it's really when you  
21 get down to the yellow/red and the number is 23 that  
22 it becomes kind of peculiar.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, for the average  
24 person when you see the red threshold for scrams at  
25 25, I think it's 25.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SATORIUS: It is.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Then what that tells you  
3 -- what it tells me is reactor scrams aren't very  
4 risky, and that's because the plant is built to  
5 shutdown that way.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: A scram is a safety action.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: But you measure something  
8 because it does represent things to the public,  
9 because they can see the cooling tower, if you have  
10 one, and when it quits steaming, they know something  
11 happened at the plant. On the other hand, if you  
12 would take something like Davis-Besse, and you'd say  
13 well, here's the risk status of that plant from three  
14 cornerstones, the first three, you know, initiating  
15 events, mitigating systems and barrier. On the other  
16 hand, if none of their sirens work, what do you think  
17 the newspaper would write about? Okay. So the  
18 emergency plan, and the sirens and classification, and  
19 effluents and how you treat your workers as far as  
20 radiation dose are concerned, are relatively equal in  
21 importance. Each of those cornerstones, and it was  
22 the judgment of the regional administrators to say,  
23 you know, if you create this risk situation in a plant  
24 by equipment failures and so forth, that's worth this  
25 much response to me. But if the governor is calling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me saying these sirens don't work, that's a political  
2 event for him, and that's worth that same response.  
3 And that's how you end up mixing the apples and  
4 oranges, and bananas and everything in the matrix.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you can make  
6 everything bananas by acknowledging that you are  
7 dealing with --

8 (Several speaking at once.)

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm really puzzled what  
10 this Committee is trying to achieve. I mean, the  
11 Staff conclusions, I look at slide 7, is anything  
12 going to change as a result of all this talk? What  
13 are we trying to achieve? Does George want to remove  
14 the word "risk-informed" entirely from this whole  
15 process? What are we trying to achieve?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For three years now  
17 I've been complaining that I don't understand the  
18 objective of these classes. And I find it odd that  
19 three years later, I still don't understand it.  
20 Performance. I'm willing to accept that. Let's make  
21 sure then the action matrix and everything we do deals  
22 with performance. Risk, let's make sure it does. But  
23 to start mixing the two and saying, you know, we're  
24 going to show a yellow/red, or white - I'm confused  
25 now - threshold that will give the public some idea

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the level of risk, I think that's actually  
2 misleading.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: But see, that's different  
4 than what the Staff was told to do. There is an SMR  
5 that's way back there that told them to develop a  
6 revised Reactor Oversight Process.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And they did.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: And it should be risk-  
9 informed. And you can't risk-inform things that don't  
10 have risk associated with them.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The SDP, it seems to  
12 me, is a good example of risk-informed approach,  
13 because it deals with compound events as, you know, if  
14 you're going to be in trouble, that's how you're going  
15 to get into trouble. And they do a decent job  
16 evaluating the risk.

17 MR. SATORIUS: But I want to make sure  
18 that you understand that there are certain SDPs that  
19 are not risk-informed.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we know.

21 MR. SATORIUS: Okay.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We know that, but  
23 then that's a different issue. They try to  
24 risk-inform them. I mean, that's a more technical  
25 issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the same thing as  
2 the performance indicators. Some of the performance  
3 indicators have risk-information in them, and some do  
4 not.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Was Davis-Besse green  
6 before the incident?

7 MR. SATORIUS: Yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: It was green.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was green, so it  
10 seems to me in clear terms, that the ROP has failed.  
11 That's the only test I know, real life.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not a predictor.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Green, and you have  
14 a major incident on your hands.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not predictive,  
16 though.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, do you  
18 have any other measure of success?

19 MR. SATORIUS: Well, you're judging  
20 success that the ROP in this specific instance was not  
21 predictive.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. But if you  
23 call it in this specific instance, you are really  
24 downgrading it. I mean, that was a major instance.  
25 And to have all green when something like that happens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worries me, worries me a lot.

2 MR. SATORIUS: Well, I think it concerns  
3 the Staff, as well. We --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It should.

5 MR. SATORIUS: A high group of folks that  
6 went through the Lessons Learned. We have a task  
7 force as a result of that. We are moving forward.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the task force  
9 though is looking at different things, looking at  
10 corrosion issues, and looking at what happened, and so  
11 on. This morning Mr. Gillespie told us that the  
12 agency is going to have a White Paper on how to use  
13 experience to change its processes. I mean, if there  
14 is a prime example where we have to do that, it's this  
15 one.

16 MEMBER POWERS: George, I hasten to remind  
17 you of the saying among the legal brethren in this  
18 world that tough cases can make for bad law. And I'm  
19 wondering if you really wanted to use Davis-Besse as  
20 the test for the ROP.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm having a big  
22 problem, Dana. I have an Oversight Process that's  
23 supposed to warn me about bad performance, and I have  
24 this major event on my hands now, where my process was  
25 telling me everything was very nice. I'm really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disturbed by that. Whether I want to rewrite the law  
2 to make sure, you know, that the Davis-Besse thing is  
3 there, I don't know.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think I'd worry  
5 more about it if Davis-Besse had involved something  
6 that was anticipated, that was something that people  
7 inspected for, that there had been past experiences  
8 with. I'm much more concerned when I see the  
9 Oversight Process not catching the fact that  
10 preventive maintenance was not done correctly, or that  
11 systems were not returned to the proper state after  
12 tests had been done. Those things concern me much  
13 more as a standard for comparing the ROP --

14 MEMBER ROSEN: What concerns me about  
15 Davis- Besse is that the corrective action system,  
16 which we rely on in so many ways, was not effective.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was not effective.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: That is why I --

19 MEMBER POWERS: I agree with you. That's  
20 the kind of point that I would go after, not the fact  
21 that the incident actually occurred.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, when you look at  
23 it --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They're related  
25 though, aren't they?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the ROP was never  
2 intended to be composed of leading indicators. He's  
3 really reporting on history and what the agency's  
4 response to that history should be. And there is an  
5 underlying presumption that if you have a lot of  
6 issues in your plant, that it somehow is riskier than  
7 if you don't have a lot of issues. And that's why you  
8 look at initiating events, mitigating systems and so  
9 forth, but it will not predict, the same way the PRA  
10 did not predict Davis-Besse, because the phenomenon  
11 wasn't long enough.

12           CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, but I think Davis-  
13 Besse, in the sense that here we have a case where  
14 again those nozzles were never inspected, the two  
15 nozzles up there. Okay? That, for example, would be  
16 what would give a very poor mark to the plant, that  
17 both the plant and the agency, and NRC were not  
18 monitoring that issue, so there was -- that's what I  
19 keep saying there's an oversight implied about the  
20 whole context under which the CRDM cracking has been  
21 tracked, so it's a difficult thing to do. I mean,  
22 there were filters that were being clogged. I mean,  
23 there are performance issues there that could have led  
24 to a lot of --

25           MEMBER WALLIS: You can't argue against

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 George on the basis of predictability. There were a  
2 lot of things that went on for years which were  
3 happening, which should have been detected. It's not  
4 a question of would you predict what was going to  
5 happen.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This process is not  
7 predictive. Nobody is asking the --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: They should have caught  
9 these things.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Which performance  
12 indicator failed to catch them, is the question, and  
13 what can you do about it?

14 MR. SATORIUS: Well, it goes beyond  
15 performance indicators alone. I think our view thus  
16 far of what's happened at Davis-Besse has revealed  
17 some inspection performance issues that we need to  
18 address, and are addressing, so --

19 MEMBER ROSEN: But fundamentally, the  
20 inspection agency is not primarily responsible. The  
21 licensee is responsible. The fact that you didn't  
22 catch them is a whole other story, but they should  
23 have caught it themselves.

24 MR. SATORIUS: The fact that we may not  
25 have caught them is something we're looking at, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 something on our plate.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's easy to get lost  
3 in the details and start arguing, you know, do you  
4 need the yellow/red at 25 or whatever. The only way  
5 that we have to know what's going on at the plants is  
6 through the Oversight Process, is it not?

7 MR. SATORIUS: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Essentially  
9 that's what it is.

10 MR. SATORIUS: The Oversight Process and  
11 related, but yes, I would agree with you.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it seems to me  
13 that we have the bigger issue here, that we had such  
14 a major incident, near major accident on our hands,  
15 and our process did not identify the performance  
16 issues, so why did that happen? Are we looking at the  
17 wrong things? You know, maybe we are also busy now  
18 trying to be green that we are missing the big  
19 picture, and that's what bothers me.

20 MEMBER SHACK: I think, you know, the  
21 lesson I get is that the ROP is still not doing a good  
22 job of characterizing the corrective action program.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's very true.

24 MEMBER SHACK: And that's what I'm  
25 concerned about. You know, we're off basing -- you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, our effort seems to be on performance indicators  
2 that have nothing to do with the Corrective Action  
3 Program, and it would seem to me, you know, that after  
4 -- you know, the biggest priority is the SDP, which  
5 everybody seems to be working on, and I'm assuming  
6 that's improving at a rapid rate, but I don't see any  
7 concerted effort to, you know -- what are we going to  
8 do, you know, how can we improve our oversight, or  
9 monitoring, or indicator of the Corrective Action  
10 Program, which would seem to me, you know, we all  
11 agree that's an absolutely fundamental way to track  
12 performance in the plant, and yet it's the one that  
13 somehow --

14 MR. SATORIUS: Well, we agree with you  
15 that it's an absolute necessity to track that, and  
16 it's part of our baseline inspection.

17 MS. CARPENTER: Right. It is one of the  
18 Action Plans.

19 MEMBER SHACK: And I understand that.  
20 It's just that it seems to me it deserves even more  
21 attention, you know, that somehow -- you know, that's  
22 where we would have seen Davis-Besse, you know, that  
23 somehow we didn't -- we weren't assessing the  
24 effectiveness of the Correction Action Program,  
25 whether it's through the inspection process, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance indicator. But I guess that's what, you  
2 know, I would like to see in the ROP, if I had my  
3 druthers as to what I see as the most important  
4 development, is to go back and look at the Corrective  
5 Action Program again, and some better way to track its  
6 performance. That's, you know, a deficient  
7 performance.

8 MR. FRAHM: That is exactly what the  
9 fourth concern on this slide gets at. That's why we  
10 put it on this slide. We agree that that's a big  
11 concern, and we're looking at making changes across  
12 that area.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: The issue being Corrective  
14 Action System --

15 (Simultaneous speech.)

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, those three things.  
17 Think about Davis-Besse. Those three things is where  
18 it was at.

19 MR. SATORIUS: It was a direct result of  
20 that that we have taken these crosscutting issues and  
21 folded them into our SDP Improvement Project Plan,  
22 where we're going to look at additional activities  
23 that we need to take into crosscutting areas. In  
24 other words, inspection findings that crosscut  
25 cornerstones, and we're considering whether we need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take additional actions for those licensees that have  
2 identified crosscutting issues, and whether that  
3 includes additional inspection, additional meetings,  
4 or a response on the docket following the end-of-cycle  
5 letter as to what their plan is to improve their  
6 Corrective Action Programs, or human performance, or  
7 safety conscious work environment.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: The unpleasant discussion,  
9 the unpleasant thing about this discussion is that we  
10 have spent 90 percent of our time talking about 10  
11 percent of the issue, and 10 percent of our time  
12 talking about 90 percent of the --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Not just the issue, but  
14 what's actually going to come out of this discussion?  
15 I've learned now that you are doing something that's  
16 substantial and meaningful on bullet four. I'm not  
17 sure that anything substantial and meaningful has come  
18 out of the discussion of the other bullets.

19 MR. SATORIUS: Not as yet. I will admit  
20 we got somewhat sidetracked.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So what other substantial  
22 and meaningful things are likely to come out of this  
23 discussion today?

24 MR. SATORIUS: Maybe we ought to just go  
25 to the next slide, and talk about each of these four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullets.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But there is a fundamental  
3 issue that we might as well note right now, is that  
4 there are some among us that are concerned about the  
5 conflict between risk information and performance  
6 information.

7 MR. SATORIUS: We are clearly aware of  
8 that. That might have been an understatement. We are  
9 very clearly aware there are members of the Committee  
10 that --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's a hurdle we're  
12 going to have to solve one way or another.

13 MR. SATORIUS: If I can just talk about  
14 the first issue that we had on that bullet, which was  
15 risk-informed and performance-based differences.  
16 First of all, the Staff agrees with the Committee, and  
17 the assertion that risk-informed PIs and SDP results  
18 are not equitably qualifiable with performance-based  
19 PIs and SDP results. We agree with you that it would  
20 be a more intellectually legitimate if such methods  
21 were able to be developed. Arguably, it would result  
22 in a crisper approach to responding to plant issues if  
23 the risk-informed findings were equitably qualifiable.  
24 At least from an academic perspective, it would be  
25 more scrutable, repeatable, and objective, and risk-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed. But in considering the Committee's position  
2 and our discussions with the Subcommittee, and the  
3 many stakeholders involved, as well as the basis for  
4 why the ROP was developed in the manner that it was  
5 developed, we consider our current approach to be  
6 acceptable, but we recognize that it must continue to  
7 make an evolutionary process.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What does it mean, the  
9 "evolutionary process"?

10 MR. SATORIUS: We need to continue to work  
11 towards making our process more risk-informed, to the  
12 extent that tools exist or can be developed to make it  
13 more risk-informed. We believe it's more scrutable if  
14 it's risk-informed.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Because there is  
16 a difference in our response, if you say we agree  
17 that, you know, this connects here, and  
18 inconsistencies, and we cannot do anything, but we'll  
19 think about it, versus what I heard in the beginning,  
20 that it takes time and we're striving for that, and we  
21 will converge with you as time allows, and so on. I  
22 mean, for a response, because in that case, I can  
23 understand that maybe we can say time will bring us  
24 together, but --

25 MR. SATORIUS: And I think it is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       latter, because what we're trying to say is today  
2       based on the tools we have available, we're unable to  
3       move into this -- to a more risk-informed in some of  
4       the cornerstones, but we have action plans underway  
5       with coordination of the Office of Research, but today  
6       we're not able to do more than what we have in place  
7       today. And we want to quantify that by stating that  
8       we believe that we're pretty close to the mark.

9               We believe that the plants that need  
10       additional inspection because of performance problems  
11       that relate back to either performance indicators or  
12       inspection findings that are either performance-based  
13       or risk-based, they're getting the more inspections,  
14       and the ones that are performing better are getting  
15       less inspections.

16               MEMBER WALLIS: I object to the use of the  
17       word "academic" in a pejorative sense, but what you  
18       imply is that academic means over-emphasizing some  
19       theoretical aspect to the detriment of the decision  
20       making process. And in engineering school, we teach  
21       how to make sensible decisions based on all the  
22       information we have, and based on the limits of that  
23       information, the uncertainties and the public  
24       response, and everything else, so I hope your final  
25       decision is a very good academic one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I still think there is  
2 a divergence from what -- I think you heard from this  
3 Committee that we believe that a solution of this  
4 issue is to accept the fact that these are performance  
5 indicators, of which the safety-related ones are risk-  
6 informed, and that those attributes are risk-informed.  
7 Okay. But the solution for us to go in a direction  
8 where all these indicators are performance-based, not  
9 performance. I mean, they are -- well, that they're  
10 performance indicators. I'm sorry, they're not risk  
11 - - and I hear you say that you're striving to make  
12 all of them instead risk-informed.

13 MR. SATORIUS: I don't think I said that.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

15 MR. SATORIUS: I think to the extent that  
16 tools are available, that we can make our indicators  
17 more risk-informed, we are working towards that goal.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: And in the cases where  
19 they're not, it's perfectly acceptable, in my view, to  
20 explain the reasons why you are not doing it. I think  
21 the issue here is explanation and communication, more  
22 than the need to drive the performance indicators, the  
23 ones that are based on performance towards risk. It's  
24 just a matter of you're dealing with apples and  
25 oranges, and we all, both the regulator -- the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 regulated and the general public needs to understand  
2 the difference on how they're being used. I think  
3 risk communication, and overall communication would  
4 help a lot.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: This gets to the issue of  
6 transparency to some extent, and in your most recent  
7 note to us, you indicated that you're trying to  
8 achieve transparency through the basis document, which  
9 I haven't seen yet.

10 MS. CARPENTER: We've issued that I think  
11 several weeks ago, that was signed.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe we could get it.

13 MR. SATORIUS: I believe it was sent over  
14 when we sent our memo in December. Is that right,  
15 Ron?

16 MS. CARPENTER: Actually, it was before  
17 that. The draft was sent to the members back in  
18 November. But we have signed that out now.

19 MR. SATORIUS: It's been signed out within  
20 the last week or so, so we can get an official copy to  
21 you.

22 MR. FRAHM: I don't believe it changed  
23 much from the draft though.

24 MR. SATORIUS: I'm just going to -- I  
25 think you understand the direction that we're headed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on that particular issue. Why don't you go to the  
2 next slide, Ron, please.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I guess there's one  
4 final question from the, again the academic  
5 standpoint. We need to conclude whether it's correct  
6 or incorrect to mix and match risk information and  
7 performance information, because that's the crux of  
8 the problem. And if we just now go out passed that,  
9 I can't write my letter.

10 MR. SATORIUS: Well, we're not sure today  
11 whether we can ever get to a fully - and I don't think  
12 we'll ever get to a fully risk-informed process.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it would be  
14 incorrect for you to say that you could, because in a  
15 couple of the cornerstones it's impossible.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, actually I  
17 think it shouldn't be risk-informed. It's  
18 performance.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think -- well, you  
20 would like everything performance-based, I presume.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

22 MEMBER SHACK: It's a moot discussion.  
23 Are we all happy with the green/white thresholds?

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But these are  
25 performance-based --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: Nobody is ever going to get  
2 passed those.

3 MR. SATORIUS: WE realize that the ROP  
4 isn't perfect, but we think that it's a process that  
5 appears to be working. We have a confidence that it's  
6 doing for us what we want it to do; and that is, to  
7 give a cue as to what is the right level of NRC  
8 response.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did SALP look at the  
10 Corrective Action Program?

11 MS. CARPENTER: Yes.

12 MR. SATORIUS: Yes, it was one of the  
13 several functional areas.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So are we really  
15 justified in saying this is an improvement over SALP?

16 MR. SATORIUS: The Staff certainly  
17 believes it is.

18 MS. CARPENTER: And I think the industry  
19 does also.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: I think it is definitely an  
21 improvement, but we have this question about the ROP  
22 failing to warn us about a significant event. And so  
23 don't be too confident. It's okay, it's better, but  
24 it failed to warn us about a significant --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Can we put this risk-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, predictability  
3 has -- the value of predictability has been  
4 exaggerated, grossly exaggerated. I mean, the fact  
5 that we have the columns and all, it allows everybody  
6 to be green and everybody says well, this is great.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Can we put this risk-  
8 informed thing to bed? I mean, if we took the word  
9 "risk-informed" away from this regulation, would it  
10 suffer in any way? Would it improve in any way?

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not just the  
12 words.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the problem?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to change  
15 the action matrix.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You receive information as  
17 appropriate. What's the problem?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to change  
19 the action matrix.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the SDP process --

21 MR. SATORIUS: The Commission has given  
22 Staff Guidance to the extent that it can be made, and  
23 then it's assumed that the guidance on risk-informing  
24 the regulations in general.

25 MS. CARPENTER: You know, the agency's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 policy statement in 1995 says we should risk-inform to  
2 the maximum extent possible, and that's what --

3 MEMBER KRESS: There are a lot of ways to  
4 interpret that statement. And one way to interpret it  
5 is, you chose areas to look at that are going to have  
6 some impact on risk. That's all the risk-informing  
7 you need to do with it.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you have done it.

9 MEMBER KRESS: We've done it to the best  
10 extent possible, and that's how we should have done  
11 it.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to use  
13 performance indicators.

14 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So the mistake was to  
16 start to try to use metrics like 10 to the minus 6, 10  
17 to the minus 5, and like that.

18 MEMBER KRESS: That's what we're saying.  
19 Yes.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: That's right. And I think  
21 that has been downgraded though in importance. It's  
22 not emphasized so much now, that there's a risk level  
23 associated with these color changes?

24 MR. SATORIUS: For the risk-informed SDPs  
25 and Pis there is a color change associated with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes in the core damage frequency.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not an exact line.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's not a  
4 bright line.

5 MR. SATORIUS: A lot depends on the  
6 analysis, and the assumption, and the quality of PRAS  
7 and the quality of our SPAR models.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I am not going to sit here  
9 and agree or let the record say that I agree to the  
10 idea that risk-informing those indicators that could  
11 be risk-informed was a mistake. I don't think it was.  
12 I think it was the right thing to do, but trying  
13 therefore to make everything else risk-informed is  
14 probably pushing it too far.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Finally, this  
16 Committee reached the point where it says there is a  
17 limit as to how risk-informed something can be.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: You can't risk-inform  
19 things that are not fundamentally risk-informable.

20 MR. FRAHM: And we agree too, and that's  
21 really what this third bullet gets at, is that we have  
22 the objectives of being as risk-informed as we can.  
23 At the same time, we're trying to be predictable,  
24 understandable, objective, and meet the four strategic  
25 performance goals that everybody is aware of, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's competing priorities and objectives.

2 MEMBER KRESS: There's still a fundamental  
3 problem, and that is trying to say that there's a  
4 correlation that we know between Delta risk and Delta  
5 proponents. And that's where the mistake is, where we  
6 differ.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Has anyone said that's the  
8 case?

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah. George and I have  
10 been saying it.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The action matrix.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Anyone said there is a  
13 performance -- there is a correlation between the two?

14 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, I thought it was  
15 implied in using risk to set the thresholds.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. SATORIUS: I want to get to  
18 crosscutting issues. Let's go to consistency and  
19 transparency. Again, the Staff agrees with the  
20 Committee's assertion that the PI and SDP thresholds  
21 could be made more consistent and transparent. We've  
22 done a number -- taken a number of steps to meet those  
23 goals. Ron had mentioned we published a Basis  
24 Document that clearly lays out where we started from,  
25 and where we've gone to get where we are today, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Staff and the public can understand the road that  
2 we've traveled, and increase the transparency, how we  
3 make decisions, and how we arrive at how the ROP  
4 should be put together, and how it should be operated.

5 We're working hard to develop more risk-  
6 informed performance indicators. And I mentioned  
7 earlier about the mitigating systems performance  
8 index. I don't think I need to go any further, other  
9 than just to point out that it's not easy stuff.  
10 We've run into a number of stumbling blocks that we  
11 will have to deal with.

12 Thirdly, I had indicated also earlier that  
13 we've established an SDP improvement plan that works  
14 directly towards improving consistency and  
15 transparency within the SDP process. Again, the  
16 Staff, although we agree with the Committee's  
17 position, we maintain that the base process works  
18 sufficiently well to produce consistent and acceptable  
19 results, and the results are, as I pointed out before,  
20 the level of Staff involvement that they need to take  
21 with a licensee as a result of their performance,  
22 whether it's from a risk-informed performance  
23 indicator, SDP, or performance-based performance  
24 indicator or SDP.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you won't really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 know how well it's working until you get more data.  
2 You haven't had enough events to tell.

3 MR. SATORIUS: Well, that's true. We  
4 don't have as much run time. Usually you like to see  
5 four years or more.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: If you had another Davis-  
7 Besse which was traceable to you not having detected  
8 things for five years, then that would really shock  
9 you in your statement that this is working.

10 MR. SATORIUS: I agree with you, we  
11 probably need some more run time.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So Davis-Besse itself  
13 doesn't shock you?

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, it does.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: I think you're right, it  
16 does affect the statement. It's shocking, and if  
17 there was another one, it would be shocking squared.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then you would be  
19 shock shocked.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: But whether it's risk-  
21 informed or not wouldn't have saved you from Davis-  
22 Besse.

23 MR. SATORIUS: Next slide please, Ron.  
24 This is one that we know is still squarely in front of  
25 the Committee's plate, and we have looked at it, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well. I think we all agree that ever reaching the  
2 yellow/red threshold is highly unlikely. What is the  
3 right number from a pure risk perspective? The right  
4 number is what the number is, 25. And I think we've  
5 discussed this sufficiently probably in this meeting,  
6 and it's our position that we're going to leave the  
7 yellow/red threshold in place for the reasons I think  
8 we've described earlier. We are going to put it in  
9 our queue for consideration at some point in time, but  
10 it's down the line. We've got more important things  
11 we think to deal with on the short term.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: You wouldn't be surprised  
13 if the letter that we wrote on this might say  
14 something about this.

15 MR. SATORIUS: Not at all.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not a matter of  
17 only what the threshold is. The question is whether  
18 you need the red at all. You don't have to worry  
19 about the threshold. You might have a green/white.  
20 It could be white and something else, and forget about  
21 higher levels because you know you'll never get there.

22 MR. SATORIUS: But having the red there  
23 does stay consistent to the way we've approached the  
24 other Pis. To the extent that we have risk  
25 information available, we will put all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thresholds on there. The reason why you don't see  
2 yellow information on some of the other Pis is that  
3 they're performance- based. There's no risk  
4 information to tie it to, so we just didn't feel we  
5 had a justification for asking the expert panel to  
6 come up with a threshold when they had really --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I would -- I  
8 don't think that the yellow/red threshold issue  
9 applies only to scram indicators. It applies to all  
10 safety performance.

11 MEMBER SHACK: I think it applies to  
12 bullet two, that doing the thresholds the way you've  
13 done one indicator at a time does not provide a gauge  
14 of relative risk and demonstrate the --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not only for  
16 the scram.

17 MEMBER SHACK: It's not only for the  
18 scram. It's the way the yellow/red threshold --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A very simple  
20 solution.

21 MEMBER SHACK: And hence, they're working  
22 on the MSGI.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: An extremely simple  
24 solution, just take it out. How long does that take?  
25 No reds.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: They've heard the message.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: No. I think my point, I'd  
3 like to make it again. I think you're working on the  
4 MSPI, what's that called, Multi -- Mitigating System  
5 Performance Indicators would go a long way to help in  
6 this area.

7 MR. SATORIUS: We think it will too.  
8 Although, realize that this is an initiating event.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah. It's only initiating  
10 events. Well, again, see that's the problem.

11 MR. SATORIUS: Okay. And now to Mr.  
12 Rosen's topic, crosscutting issues.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Not my topic. It's the  
14 issue about what we think the Davis-Besse -- where I  
15 think the Davis-Besse thing was, why the ROP failed  
16 us. Because the things about Davis-Besse were just  
17 the ones we enumerated before, Corrective Action  
18 Program, safety conscious work environment, and human  
19 performance. And that if we had an ROP that was very  
20 good in those areas, and had all kinds of page after  
21 page of indicators on that, they'd have -- if the  
22 inspections had been done right, we'd have had all  
23 kinds of -- we've have green, orange, yellow across  
24 the board. Maybe even red in some of those  
25 indicators, and it wouldn't have been in March of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2002. It would have been in 1999, perhaps, or 2000.  
2 We'd have seen colors changing. That's what we need.  
3 That's where we need to be.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is it really the  
5 Corrective Action Program only, when they see those  
6 filters being replaced every other day, and they don't  
7 ask why?

8 MEMBER ROSEN: No, that's the Corrective  
9 Action Program. Somebody writes we're now replacing  
10 them every other day when we used to replace them  
11 every four months or every four years. What's going  
12 on here? And that condition report goes right up to  
13 management in a week, and there's a full stop, and  
14 everybody figures out what -- all hands try to figure  
15 out what's going on. That's a Corrective Action  
16 System. It's got a low enough threshold to bring  
17 events --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would SALP have  
19 caught that?

20 MEMBER ROSEN: SALP?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't want to say  
23 anything good about SALP.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know you don't, but  
25 would it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I don't think it would.

2 MR. SATORIUS: The Staff does not think  
3 that the old program would have.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why not? You said  
5 they had evaluated the Corrective Action Program.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, but they do that  
7 under both programs. But what's not visible -- and  
8 there are lots of indicators that utilities use to --  
9 that are brought to their management and their  
10 off-site review boards to examine the health of their  
11 Corrective Action System, dozens of them. The  
12 question is what ones does the ROP want to use?

13 MEMBER SIEBER: The problem is that every  
14 one of them differs from every other plant. They're  
15 not consistent, and to try to get the industry to  
16 abandon what they're doing and change to a industry --

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Don't try to solve a  
18 problem here, Jack. It's way too big a problem to  
19 solve, but I will say that they are all working on the  
20 same thing. They have components and people who make  
21 -- components that fail and people that make mistakes,  
22 and programs that don't work. And they're supposed to  
23 be writing those up in condition reports or failure  
24 reports, and dealing with them, correcting them  
25 promptly, and dealing with the generic issues raised

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by them, and precluding recurrence. That's what  
2 they're all supposed to be doing. What they call  
3 things and how they do it - sure, that's different -  
4 but at the bottom level, they're all the same.  
5 They're all trying to do the same thing from the same  
6 sort of inputs. WE can have Corrective Action Program  
7 indicators in ROP. We just haven't done it.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

9 MEMBER ROSEN: We can put Corrective  
10 Action System Program indicators in the ROP.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Indicators.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Indicators. It just hasn't  
13 been done. I think it should be. I don't know how to  
14 do it. I mean, sitting here it might take me a day or  
15 two to figure it out.

16 MR. SATORIUS: I will have to -- this was  
17 probably before my time within the branch, and I'm not  
18 using that as an excuse, so I can't address your  
19 question directly. I was wondering if maybe there was  
20 a member of the Staff that is available that could  
21 towards it. I know there has been some effort --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're not asking for  
23 answers now.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: They already told us  
25 that they consider it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, this --

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The indicators are the  
3 ones that are not really being used right now.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And in all fairness,  
5 I mean there isn't really separate indicators that you  
6 guys have been negligent to use. It's a tough  
7 problem. It's a tough one. We're not asking you --  
8 we've come close though to asking you to create life.

9 MR. SATORIUS: You're on the right track  
10 there.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: That's about corrective  
12 action. We should talk about human performance and  
13 safety conscious work environment too. Those were the  
14 other two.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Are we done?

16 MEMBER ROSEN: No. I'm asking them to  
17 talk.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: To talk about what?

19 MEMBER ROSEN: What they're doing on the  
20 crosscutting issue.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, he says they will  
22 do it.

23 MR. SATORIUS: Well, what we're going  
24 today on the crosscutting issues is, and maybe as a  
25 way of a 30 second background. What we do today on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the crosscutting issues is that at the end of every  
2 ROP cycle each region analyzes all of their licensees,  
3 and we have a series of meetings with senior staff and  
4 the AARM, and before that in the end of cycle  
5 meetings. But regions analyze all of their licensees  
6 and come up with licensees that they determine to have  
7 crosscutting issues in one of the three areas. These  
8 are identified and we discuss them at high levels.  
9 And then it's decided collegially amongst the Staff  
10 that these specific issues do exist. They're  
11 communicated with a licensee in a letter, the end of  
12 cycle assessment letter. That right now is the extent  
13 of what happens to them. They are -- let me finish,  
14 if I could.

15 They are used as a cue for the baseline  
16 inspection that looks at Corrective Action, the DINR  
17 as areas that need to be looked at and dissected  
18 during that inspection process.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: So there's this back room,  
20 I will call it, evaluation going on that could lead to  
21 further inspection of a Corrective Action System. But  
22 I'm trying to -- what we're saying here, and we'll be  
23 saying perhaps later in this meeting, that it ought to  
24 be -- you ought to have indicators that are more  
25 visible. As a result of this discussion that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously are making judgments, well what are they  
2 based on? That ought to be in the ROP.

3 MR. SATORIUS: And that's a tough nut to  
4 crack.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, I agree.

6 MR. SATORIUS: To move on as to what we've  
7 taken from the Davis-Besse Lessons Learned Task Force,  
8 is that we realize that we need to have a tool such  
9 that a more active role in identifying and solving,  
10 and pointing out to the licensees and then following  
11 up needs to be available. And we've worked that into  
12 the Task Action Plan such that we're looking at, and  
13 I think I mentioned this earlier, looking at the  
14 possibility of either having additional inspections  
15 for those crosscutting issues, to look closer to give  
16 us an opportunity to gather information on problems,  
17 small problems before they become large problems. A  
18 second option is to have a regulatory meeting with the  
19 licensee so we can understand what they're doing, or  
20 what they're not doing for these crosscutting issues.  
21 And then the third option is to have the licensees  
22 respond on the docket to the end of cycle summary  
23 letter, to explain to us on the docket what they're  
24 doing, and what they plan to do over the next several  
25 months or years to correct these problems in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crosscutting areas.

2 Now you can use them singularly, or use  
3 them jointly, and using them jointly can be quite  
4 effective. You can have them respond on the docket,  
5 and then perform an inspection to see if they're doing  
6 what they say they're going to be doing. So those are  
7 actions we've taken to try and beef up our oversight  
8 of crosscutting areas.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: So then this oversight of  
10 crosscutting areas then as I see it has many  
11 attributes of the old SALP process, doesn't it? In  
12 other words, what you're really doing is, it's an area  
13 where there's a fair degree of subjectivity, and  
14 you're looking at these three crosscutting areas, and  
15 forming a subjective opinion, rather than performance  
16 indicators or anything like that. You're trying to  
17 subjectively assess the licensee's performance in  
18 these crosscutting areas.

19 MR. SATORIUS: You're right. There are no  
20 performance indicators in this area. We do give  
21 fairly rigorous guidance within the assessment manual  
22 chapter as to what issues would constitute a  
23 crosscutting issue. And we have raised the bar to a  
24 certain extent because frankly, we were mindful of  
25 what has happened in the past, especially under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SALP and Senior Management Meeting process, and we --  
2 and some of the criticisms from that period of time I  
3 think were probably applicable, that there was  
4 decisions made not in the public light. And to the  
5 extent that we can, and the ROP has always been put  
6 together to be as open to the public and scrutable as  
7 possible, so we have public guidance out there in  
8 Inspection Manual Chapter 0305 that gives a relatively  
9 high bar. But on the other hand, we don't want to  
10 make it such a high bar that we don't let the  
11 precursors allow themselves to show so that we can act  
12 on the precursors, because it's the precursors that  
13 give you the insights that let you uncover and peel  
14 that onion, and find the deep-seeded problems early.

15 MS. CARPENTER: And it's also more  
16 transparent, because when these findings are entered  
17 - - they're entered into the plant issues matrix, the  
18 PIM. There is a block in there that they identify  
19 that this was a crosscutting issue, so as you go  
20 through that Plant Issues Matrix, you can see well,  
21 they've identified this issue as having Corrective  
22 Action or problem identification and resolution  
23 issues. So what the 0305 Manual Chapter does, it  
24 takes a look at all of those a little more  
25 collectively at the mid-cycle and at the end of cycle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings. And then it puts down the criteria of what  
2 is that bar, and they can see what those issues are.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think something  
4 that is perhaps unique to the crosscutting issues, is  
5 that identifying a problem is not sufficient, because  
6 people -- do people know what is a good Corrective  
7 Action Program, or is it something that we declare it  
8 when we see it?

9 MEMBER ROSEN: There is an INPO document  
10 that is very specific about the principles of a  
11 Corrective Action System.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I tell you what, I  
13 will never accept that argument again. I've accepted  
14 over the years, there is an INPO document. Did INPO  
15 catch Davis-Besse? No. So the INPO documents don't  
16 mean much for me any more.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, that's because you  
18 haven't read them. If you read this one --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I'm looking at  
20 performance. I'm completely performance-based.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: You asked is there a  
22 standard, and I say there is, and it's in an INPO  
23 document that was developed by the utilities, of  
24 course.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have to see what --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

MEMBER ROSEN: I could bring you a copy of  
the document.

2

3

4

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, usually these  
documents are --

5

6

MEMBER ROSEN: George, you asked if there  
was a standard. I said yes, and I told you what it  
was.

7

8

9

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not a  
standard. It's an INPO document.

10

11

MEMBER ROSEN: It's not a ANS standard.

12

13

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's an INPO  
document.

14

15

MEMBER ROSEN: It's not an American  
Nuclear Society document, but it was written by the  
people who run the Corrective Action Systems with a  
lot of outside influence, and I think it's excellent.

16

17

18

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if that had been  
implemented, Davis-Besse wouldn't --

19

20

MEMBER ROSEN: Right. If the Corrective  
Action System at Davis-Besse had met the requirements  
of that document, it would be different.

21

22

23

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, INPO should be  
making their documents public.

24

25

MEMBER ROSEN: That document is a public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document, INPO.

2 MR. SATORIUS: We have a biennial baseline  
3 inspection in PINR that gives I consider very good  
4 criteria on what areas to look at, what areas to  
5 sample, and gives inspectors the guidance that we feel  
6 is necessary for them to perform an inspection, to be  
7 able to conclude that a Corrective Action is doing an  
8 adequate job.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I'll wait  
10 until I see more specifics.

11 MS. CARPENTER: All right. So we  
12 understand your concerns, but we do believe that the  
13 ROP is working, and that it is working effectively.  
14 And we believe when we look at the plants, that the  
15 plants are receiving the appropriate level of  
16 oversight. We also understand now that it is a work  
17 in progress, and we need to continue to make  
18 improvements. And we have identified improvements in  
19 each of the four areas of the ROP, and we're working  
20 on each one of those. And Davis-Besse Lessons  
21 Learned, the SDP Task Group, the performance  
22 indicators, we recognize that we need to continue to  
23 make improvements to the ROP, and make it an even  
24 better program.

25 We don't right now have any plans to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revise what we call the fundamental basis of the ROP,  
2 and that is that the elements are performance-based,  
3 and to the maximum extent possible they're  
4 risk-informed. But we also recognize that the ROP has  
5 to remain transparent to all of our stakeholders, and  
6 that we need to maintain consistency with what was the  
7 fundamental principles of the ROP on which it was  
8 built.

9 Now our Division Director would like to  
10 make a few concluding remarks, if that's okay with  
11 you. Bruce.

12 BRUCE: Cindi, you covered a lot of them,  
13 but basically, you know, we've tried to represent that  
14 we have had a mission underway to try and make our  
15 assessment of licensees and our allocation of agency  
16 resources transparent to everyone so that the agency  
17 would respond to a given set of conditions in a  
18 particular way. And that's what we think we've  
19 achieved through the action matrix.

20 What Cindi has just said is that we have  
21 to sift through this. There's a lot of activity still  
22 ongoing. The Davis-Besse Lessons Learned Task Force  
23 or the Davis-Besse event was a real eye-opener, and  
24 there's a lot of things that we need to do. But  
25 beyond that, we also have items that we're working on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in the significance determination process, through  
2 other interactions with stakeholders. There's a lot  
3 of activities that we need to bring to finalization.  
4 I don't think we'll ever get there, but we're going to  
5 make changes. I'm sure that we're going to have the  
6 opportunity to meet with you again so that we can  
7 discuss those changes and, you know, we've tried to be  
8 responsive to your interests. And that's about it.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So essentially then,  
10 you are not going to do any of the stuff we raised in  
11 that letter of 14 months ago.

12 MS. CARPENTER: Well, we are. When you  
13 look at crosscutting issues, as Mark has already  
14 stated, there are a number of things that we intend to  
15 look at under the area of crosscutting issues. This  
16 was the Davis-Besse issue, and the SDP Task Group  
17 brought this issue up, and so we are going to take a  
18 look at that area. We are going to -- right now we're  
19 saying that we're going to maintain the yellow/red  
20 threshold on initiating events, but this is some --  
21 you have brought it to our attention. It is something  
22 we're going to address with the industry, and it was,  
23 in fact, on the agenda for the last meeting that was  
24 cancelled due to the weather.

25 It is something we'll look at. We're also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at improvements in the mitigating system --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, Cindi, it has  
3 been 14 months.

4 MS. CARPENTER: It has been 14 months, but  
5 there are a lot of things that the Staff has been  
6 working on. The SDP is a process that we're also  
7 looking at, so we are making improvements in a lot of  
8 the areas, and I think we have addressed a lot of the  
9 areas. But as for the fundamental basis of whether we  
10 should risk-inform, have risk-informed, that we should  
11 maybe separate the risk-informed and the performance-  
12 based, the Staff believes that the ROP is working, and  
13 it's working pretty good. And we are going to  
14 continue making improvements --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For the record, I  
16 don't understand how you reach that conclusion. I  
17 really don't.

18 BRUCE: It's based on a lot of input from  
19 stakeholders.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the stakeholders  
21 are the industry.

22 BRUCE: No, sir.

23 MS. CARPENTER: The stakeholders are -- we  
24 have private citizens, we have public interest groups.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Inspectors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CARPENTER: Inspectors are a part of  
2 the stakeholders, but so are some of the private  
3 citizens groups. And we just conducted a survey,  
4 we're in the process of evaluating that right now, so  
5 we have a lot of stakeholders out there who have  
6 looked at the ROP. They do believe it's a better  
7 process than the old process, and we do believe that  
8 it is working. We do believe when we look at where  
9 the plants are falling in the action matrix, that the  
10 plants are receiving appropriate regulatory attention.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: What are the measures of  
12 success apart from the way people feel about the  
13 program?

14 MS. CARPENTER: We have a number of  
15 performance metrics. There are quite a few. We've  
16 issued an Inspection Manual Chapter on that, and there  
17 are about 30, 40 performance metrics, and we measure  
18 ourselves against -- some of them come from internal,  
19 some of them come from external, some of them very  
20 objective performance indicators, and we measure the  
21 ROP Program against those performance --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: And against objective  
23 measures.

24 MS. CARPENTER: Yes. Some of them are,  
25 yes. And some are subjective.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SATORIUS: Most are objective.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Such as? What's the most  
3 important objective measure?

4 MR. SATORIUS: I can give you just a list  
5 of things that --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the most -- one of  
7 the most important? Just give me an example, an  
8 objective measure that's important.

9 MR. SATORIUS: One of the objective  
10 measures might be we look at performance indicators,  
11 and see that how many performance indicators in the  
12 course of the year jump two columns in the action  
13 matrix. In other words, what -- because -- that's  
14 indicative or it could be interpreted that it's  
15 indicative of a plant --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm looking for an  
17 indicator which says this is really working to improve  
18 safety.

19 MR. SATORIUS: I guess I'd almost have to  
20 go to one of the agency's strategic goals then.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not sure you have any.  
22 I'm not sure there is a measure of how well this is  
23 achieving safety, except things like Davis-Besse.  
24 What's the measure? Yo don't really have a good  
25 measure yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CARPENTER: I think when you look at  
2 the -- you look collectively at all the performance  
3 metrics that we have, and all the different ways that  
4 we've gained the input for those performance measures,  
5 I think that's a way for us to say that we think the  
6 program is working good, but we still do need to  
7 improve.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are raising issues  
9 and objectives that are, in my view, peripheral. I  
10 mean, the number one priority is to catch evolving  
11 situations before they become serious accidents.  
12 Transparency is of secondary importance, and yet we  
13 are always saying transparent. Of course, the  
14 industry is happy, but that's not the primary  
15 objective here. The primary objective is to catch  
16 Davis-Besse.

17 MS. CARPENTER: And we recognize that, and  
18 we did a very, very hard self-assessment, and we  
19 recognize that there were weaknesses in the inspection  
20 program.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: But then you need to be a  
22 little less self-congratulatory.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's my  
24 problem.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Your first bullet says the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current ROP is working, that it's receiving an  
2 appropriate level of --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is --

4 MEMBER ROSEN: What it ought to say is we  
5 think the current ROP is working better than the  
6 previous program, SALP. And we think plants are  
7 receiving appropriate levels of oversight, but we are  
8 worried about the signal we get from Davis-Besse.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I do have belief that  
10 I never saw any real argument. I know you guys -- why  
11 is it better?

12 MS. CARPENTER: Because this --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's transparent.

14 MS. CARPENTER: It's your objective. SALP  
15 was their objective. This is much more -- if this --  
16 if you cross this threshold, this is the action. It's  
17 very defined. These are the actions that the Staff  
18 intends to take. You can see by where you're at where  
19 the agency and how the agency will respond.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a lot to  
21 be said about subjectivism too, and we have resorted  
22 to subjectivism in 1174. We have integrated the  
23 decision making process, because you can take into  
24 account things that we don't know how to measure.  
25 Right? Loss of defense-in-depth and so on, so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shouldn't really malign subjectivism that much. I  
2 think maybe those guys when they were behind closed  
3 doors at a Senior Management Meeting, and they were  
4 making a decision, they were taking into account  
5 things that are not in the process now.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't malign it at all,  
7 but I think we were entirely subjective. I'd be very  
8 unhappy, and I --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not saying we  
10 should go back. I'm not saying we should go back,  
11 Graham.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: That's subjective.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm just saying that  
14 we are rushing into these conclusions. This is  
15 better, and working, and all of that.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I'm saying there  
17 isn't really much evidence for this conclusion, so  
18 don't be too self-congratulatory.

19 MS. CARPENTER: We understand, but --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Can I just ask a question  
21 related to something you said, you said you've been  
22 working on the significance termination process. Can  
23 you tell me where we stand on the fire SDP?

24 MS. CARPENTER: I don't know. They are  
25 working on it, that I know, last time I heard. Yeah,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come to think of it, Russ Gibbs can answer that  
2 question. Peter can answer that. Okay. They are --  
3 I think they're on track to have it issued later on  
4 this year, but Peter knows exactly what the status is.

5 MR. KOLTAY: Peter Koltay. What I would  
6 like to suggest actually is in sometime early summer  
7 or late spring they should have a meeting addressing  
8 just fire protection. The complexity of that SDP I  
9 guess has surpassed all the other processes that we  
10 have, and right now I think together with the industry  
11 and other stakeholders, we're going down a path where  
12 we actually have seven subcommittees in each of the  
13 important fire protection areas, and they're working  
14 on -- working driving towards that new formula that's  
15 going to give us a better --

16 MEMBER POWERS: At the conclusion of this  
17 process, will I know where the parameters come from,  
18 and the inputs that go into the calculation?

19 MR. KOLTAY: And each of the seven  
20 subcommittees are each on those parameters.

21 MEMBER POWERS: And the Fire Protection  
22 Subcommittee will take this up with you.

23 MR. KOLTAY: Absolutely. That's what I'm  
24 recommending. It's a complex issue.

25 MS. CARPENTER: But there are a number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 improvements we're making in the SDP area.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah. I mean, it was just  
3 one that I never knew how to use, because I couldn't  
4 figure out what inputs to put into it, and I don't  
5 know where the coefficients came from. And so, I had  
6 no clue how to -- I couldn't get an answer.

7 MR. KOLTAY: We have periodic public  
8 meetings, I think every couple of months, and I'm not  
9 sure if you've attended some of them. The last one  
10 was at the Ramada up in Rockville, and perhaps it  
11 would be good if you attended the next one.

12 MS. CARPENTER: So I think what we're  
13 saying is based upon the things that we've learned,  
14 all four areas of the ROP, we have a number of  
15 initiatives ongoing to continue to improve the  
16 program. And we're going to continue to work those  
17 initiatives, and to make the program even better.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Any comments or questions  
19 from any of the members at this point? If not, I'd  
20 like to --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: We are writing a letter on  
22 this?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, we are. WE're going  
24 to have to decide what that letter is going to say.  
25 We have two different viewpoints, so somebody gets to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 write the letter, somebody gets to write added  
2 comments. In any event, I'd like to thank our  
3 speakers for your well-prepared discussion. Mr.  
4 Chairman, thank you.

5 MS. CARPENTER: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If there are no other  
7 questions or issues by the members --

8 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe you should remind  
9 the speakers of Commissioner Dykus' comment about 500,  
10 all the abuse that's occurred in the 500 meetings, who  
11 should be honored for that, not the ACRS, but the  
12 Staff.

13 MS. CARPENTER: We are. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. We were trying not  
15 to abuse them too much today.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: The Staff thinks we had  
17 1,000 meetings.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: With that, we'll take a  
19 recess for lunch.

20 MS. CARPENTER: Thank you.

21 (Off the record from 12:32 p.m. until 1:32  
22 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. We are back in  
24 session. We are going to review now Vessel Head  
25 Penetration Cracking and Vessel Head Degradation. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Ford will guide us through this presentation.

2 MEMBER FORD: Thank you, Dr. Bonaca. The  
3 topic matter for today's meeting was to be based on  
4 information that was to have been given at a 1-1/2  
5 days subcommittee meeting earlier two weeks ago, which  
6 was canceled.

7 And during that meeting there were to be  
8 extensive discussions of various VH degradation issues  
9 from both the staff and from MRP, and they had a list  
10 of questions that we had sent them prior to that so  
11 that it would be a very productive meeting.

12 As you know, the meeting was canceled, and  
13 it will be rescheduled for the 22nd and 23rd of April.  
14 As a consequence, today the only presentation that  
15 will be given will be by the MRP, who will give an  
16 overview of what was to have been given two weeks ago,  
17 and which will be given in April in detail.

18 There will be no presentation from the  
19 staff, but they will be present to ask questions if  
20 appropriate. This is for information only, and it has  
21 not been approved currently by the staff. Larry.

22 MEMBER POWERS: You indicated that it is  
23 for information only. What are we collecting  
24 information in anticipation of?

25 MEMBER FORD: Of the meeting -- what will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they be collecting information of, or --

2 MEMBER POWERS: No, I mean, is there some  
3 grand strategy here that we are working for, or is  
4 this just for idle curiosity?

5 MEMBER FORD: It is not for idle  
6 curiosity. I think what Larry would appreciate is any  
7 input that we may have that might make the  
8 subcommittee meeting in April more productive, and it  
9 is my hope that in May that we will have this topic  
10 covered by the ACRS, and potentially maybe a letter.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: You offer no explanation  
12 for why the staff was ready to speak to us two weeks  
13 ago and is not ready to speak to us today.

14 MEMBER FORD: I will ask the staff if they  
15 are present to make any comments.

16 MS. WESTON: One of the reasons that they  
17 are speaking to us today is that as you will recall  
18 the subcommittee meeting was a day-and-a-half, and we  
19 only have two hours here, and it was not possible to  
20 have all of them cover the material that they were  
21 supposed to cover in two hours, as opposed to a day-  
22 and-a-half.

23 MEMBER FORD: The topic matter that is to  
24 be covered at the subcommittee meeting, Dana, goes to  
25 Davis-Besse, lessons learned, task force, the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I am still struggling  
2 with -- well, you said we are going to write a letter  
3 on what, that we don't like VHP cracking?

4 MEMBER FORD: No, we are not writing a  
5 letter today.

6 MEMBER POWERS: No, but you said  
7 eventually.

8 MEMBER FORD: Well, eventually. Once we  
9 have the information that merits any comments, but we  
10 will not receive that information today.

11 MEMBER POWERS: How better is it to say  
12 that we do or don't like cracking?

13 MEMBER FORD: I doubt that we will say  
14 that we like it. Larry.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I am still trying to find  
16 out what we are going to do today.

17 MEMBER FORD: We are not writing a letter  
18 today and that is the main point. We will as  
19 appropriate at some future date write a letter.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Are we going to hear any  
21 -- are we going to have any data or results presented  
22 today, or is this just going to be --

23 MEMBER FORD: Maybe, Larry, you could  
24 answer that.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: It is pretty much an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overview of a summary of statistics and stuff like  
2 that on inspections and all, but it is all we could do  
3 in a couple of hours.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: But you remember some data  
5 which you could perhaps tell us about if we asked  
6 questions?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Maybe.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, going back to the  
9 question of Dana's, my understanding as that if we had  
10 come to the meeting a week-and-a-half ago that we  
11 would have also had insights in the changing  
12 expectations of the staff regarding inspections?

13 MEMBER FORD: That's right.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And we would come to  
15 some kind of recommendation at some point in the near  
16 future, and with respect to the time that when we will  
17 provide comments?

18 MEMBER FORD: Yes. We will not receive  
19 enough information today to write anything, even if it  
20 is --

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If it had supported this  
22 today, it would have been on the Federal Register in  
23 part, and so really today is more for informational  
24 purposes?

25 MEMBER POWERS: The staff is going to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out with something that says that we don't like  
2 cracks, and when you find them, do something about  
3 them? And we will say that sounds good to us.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, hopefully it will  
5 be more than that.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, okay.

7 MR. MATTHEWS: I am Larry Matthews, and  
8 some of you know me. I am the Chairman of the MRP  
9 Alloy 600 Issues and Task Group, and I work for the  
10 Southern Nuclear Operating Company. I am the manager  
11 of the inspecting and service -- I'm sorry, we changed  
12 it.

13 I am the manager of the Material  
14 Inspection Services Group at Southern Nuclear. I have  
15 got a couple of three things that I want to try and  
16 cover today, and like you said, it is all pretty much  
17 at a high level.

18 This is the first part of the topic, and  
19 it is based on kind of an overview of the inspections  
20 that have taken place, and then what we know of the  
21 plans for the spring outages. This is --

22 MEMBER FORD: I'm sorry, but you will not  
23 be talking at all about the MRP research plan, or an  
24 overview of the MRP research plan which you talked  
25 about in June of last year?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: I don't have much in here  
2 on that. I can talk about some of the things that we  
3 are doing and I will talk about some of those.

4 MEMBER FORD: But that would have been  
5 covered two weeks ago, and it will be covered in April  
6 at the subcommittee meeting?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. If you can read this,  
8 this is a neat chart.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Do we get a prize for  
10 reading it?

11 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I can read that the red is  
13 a leaking nozzle.

14 MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I have read enough to see  
16 that there is an entry error on at least one of the  
17 columns.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: Which one? Show me and I  
19 will see I can fix it. We sorted all the -- this has  
20 all 69 plants, CWRs in the U.S., sorted by their  
21 effective degradation years at the time way back in  
22 February of '01.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: And the lowest EDYs at the  
24 top?

25 MR. MATTHEWS: No, the highest is at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 top.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: The highest EDYs?

3 MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: At the top?

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Right. Now, some of these  
6 plants, they have accumulated EDYs at slightly  
7 different rates since then.

8 MEMBER KRESS: The --

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Right. At 600 degrees with  
10 a --

11 MEMBER POWERS: Because it is high at the  
12 top, and then you keep coming down, and then all of a  
13 sudden it jumps up and there is 10.7 in the middle of  
14 the thing. I mean, it is a non-continuous function  
15 there.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Where is the 10.7, Dana?

17 MR. MATTHEWS: That is the number that was  
18 reported for South Texas, and South Texas did --

19 MEMBER POWERS: You know Texans can't tell  
20 time.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: They went back and  
22 reevaluated their head temperature, and when they did,  
23 they had 10.7 that was in our table in February of  
24 '01, but when they reevaluated it, it dropped way down  
25 because their head was running considerably cooler

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than they had initially reported.

2 MEMBER POWERS: No kidding. They must  
3 have the plant turned off.

4 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it is not that bad,  
5 but it certainly slowed down the accumulation of EDY.  
6 And there is a lot of other information on this, and  
7 which I agree that you may need a magnification glass  
8 to read it.

9 I intended to bring a gigantic folder or  
10 I mean poster, and it is neatly folded up and in a  
11 folder laying on a table in Denver because I forgot it  
12 there.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, could you tell us  
14 what we ought to notice that is important?

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay. What you ought to  
16 notice is all of these different types of inspections.  
17 The yellow inspections are some form of volumetric  
18 inspection, across the colored blocks, which represent  
19 individual nozzles on each plant.

20 So every nozzle on every plant is  
21 represented on this chart, and this is based on their  
22 latest inspection results. The red represent, I  
23 believe, the leakers, and there is not enough light up  
24 here to -- well, that is the leaking nozzles, and it  
25 is based on their visual inspections.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the real thing that we are trying to  
2 show with this chart, and we intend to keep it updated  
3 as further inspections go, is that all of the leaking  
4 nozzles and the circumferential cracks, which are the  
5 black squares, and then any wastage that has -- if any  
6 significant wastage has occurred, almost all of that  
7 has taken place in the very high EDY plants.

8           And so although everybody recognizes that  
9 time and temperature correlation was a very simplified  
10 approach, at least based on the inspection results  
11 today, it seems to be bearing out in general  
12 something, where the susceptibility of the plants are.

13           MEMBER FORD: Larry, the wastage is -- the  
14 cracking is a precursor to the wastage?

15           MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

16           MEMBER FORD: You said incidents, plural,  
17 of wastage. I can't read this. Is there more  
18 instances of wastage than just Davis-Besse?

19           MR. MATTHEWS: There were two nozzles that  
20 had the wastage.

21           MEMBER WALLIS: It was only Davis-Besse,  
22 I guess.

23           MEMBER FORD: Only Davis-Besse?

24           MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

25           MEMBER FORD: Okay. I am jumping the gun

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, but that is good news. But the bad news is that  
2 we don't know from the physics of the relationship as  
3 to why Davis-Besse underwent wastage once it had  
4 cracked.

5 Will you come to that later on as to how  
6 we can predict the cracking at a specific plant?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Predict cracking?

8 MEMBER FORD: I'm sorry, wastage.

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Wastage? We are working on  
10 a model, and we had kind of a phenomenological  
11 qualitative model that was part of the basis for our  
12 initial MRP 75 inspection plan, and we got comments  
13 from the NRC on areas that needed to be beefed up.

14 And we also had that reviewed by an expert  
15 panel of people, and they came back with further  
16 comments on areas that we needed to perform work. And  
17 quite a bit of work is planned in our research plan in  
18 the area of boric acid wastage, and we are working on  
19 putting together plans for how we will do that lab  
20 test and bench test.

21 And then ultimately if it is justified,  
22 then full-scale mockups.

23 MEMBER FORD: It has been a year since  
24 Davis-Besse, and that work has not started yet?

25 MR. MATTHEWS: The detailed corrosion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing hasn't, no. It should start fairly soon. I  
2 think we have RFPs in on some of that work.

3 MEMBER FORD: Well, there is one out  
4 already from EPRE for boric acid corrosion studies.

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

6 MEMBER FORD: What is the essence of that  
7 RFP? Will you be coming to that later on?

8 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not sure if that is in  
9 here, that level of detail.

10 MEMBER FORD: Okay. Will it be covered in  
11 the subcommittee meeting?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, and just kind of off  
13 the top, we were doing lab tests to look at the  
14 various pieces of the model. Our model showed a  
15 progression from an initial crack, all the way through  
16 to a cavity formation, and we will be doing tests to  
17 quantify the rates, et cetera, at the various phases  
18 of that progression.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Who is developing that  
20 model, EPRE?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. It was EPRE.  
22 Dominion Engineering put the phenomenological part  
23 together, and then we are going in and we are going to  
24 be doing tests of the various phases.

25 And one of the things that we got comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on was that we needed to consider flow assisted  
2 corrosion and impingement more than apparently the  
3 initial model.

4 MEMBER FORD: And what is the intended  
5 outcome from this, specifically from an engineering  
6 point of view?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: The intended output is to  
8 try and quantify how fast some safety significant  
9 wastage could develop were a crack to go through a  
10 wall.

11 MEMBER FORD: As a function of?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Of time.

13 MEMBER FORD: And presumably geometry of  
14 the --

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, the geometry and the  
16 interference fits, and the various parameters that are  
17 part of the model.

18 MEMBER FORD: And so from that you will  
19 have some relationship which will show why Davis-Besse  
20 is the only to have shown one inch per year wastage,  
21 compared with all the other ones that have cracked; is  
22 that right?

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, what we are going to  
24 try to do is try and quantify the wastage rates that  
25 can occur, and in these situations with cracks through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the nozzles and through the welds.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Will we get a chance to see  
3 these models sometimes? I am quite interested in the  
4 details of that.

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, yeah, I think so. I  
6 mean, it was part of -- the phenomenological part was  
7 presented to the ACRS, I believe, in --

8 MEMBER FORD: Yes, in June.

9 MR. MATTHEWS: And when we had it  
10 reviewed, basically the panel pointed out where we  
11 needed the data to back it up, and so we are going to  
12 try and gather that data.

13 MEMBER POWERS: When I compare what I  
14 think is your chart here to -- and a much more simpler  
15 and much more legible chart that the staff has, they  
16 look like they rate high, or you rate high.

17 Is there any significant disagreement  
18 between you and the staff on what the vulnerable  
19 plants are, or the susceptible plants are?

20 MR. MATTHEWS: I don't think there is on  
21 the --

22 MS. WESTON: Let me --

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Go ahead.

24 MS. WESTON: Let me explain what he is  
25 talking about. On page 24 in your book under Tab 4,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a susceptibility list that was included with  
2 the order, and it is the susceptibility list from the  
3 staff as of February 12th, 2003, and that is what he  
4 is talking about.

5 You don't have it, Larry, and I will give  
6 you my copy for you to see.

7 MEMBER FORD: Page what?

8 MS. WESTON: Page 24.

9 MR. MATTHEWS: I don't think in general  
10 that there is a disagreement as to how we should --  
11 basically, the NRC has said that recognizing that it  
12 is not perfect, the time and temperature is what we  
13 have got right now, and they are using our --

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, aren't they both  
15 based on the same equation?

16 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, they are both based on  
17 the same type of equation. In fact, it is the same  
18 equation I believe.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Somebody might have drawn  
20 the threshold that took place.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, we initially drew the  
22 threshold for high susceptibility up around 18 EDY,  
23 and the NRC has pushed it down to 12 based on some  
24 inspection results from -- I guess at Millstone and  
25 back-calculating from Davis-Besse and that sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 thing.

2 But if you will notice, most of the flaws  
3 that we see are in the higher end. There has been a  
4 couple of cracks down on the lower EDY. But most of  
5 the flaws have been at the higher end of the EDY  
6 range.

7 MEMBER FORD: Larry, could you put it down  
8 then as -- and both Tom and I especially, and I am  
9 sure someone else, would like to know more of the  
10 details and what you are going to do scientifically in  
11 this boric acid mechanism, because it is crucial that  
12 we understand some of the predictive way as to why one  
13 nozzle will crack, and waste from the other one will  
14 crack, and not waste?

15 MR. MATTHEWS: I understand, and we would  
16 like to understand that, too, and in better detail  
17 than we do today, and that is the point in the boric  
18 acid corrosion research program. We are launching a  
19 fairly large program and we respect the head wastage  
20 or the corrosion from the head to the nozzle, and we  
21 will be prepared to present those kinds of details.

22 MEMBER FORD: I can't read on this, but  
23 does grade mean inspected and no cracks seen?

24 MEMBER KRESS: It means no nozzle  
25 inspected. A crack and no nozzle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I hope.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: What are the other nozzles  
3 on the right there?

4 MR. MATTHEWS: The ones on the right are  
5 the instrument nozzles. There is some small  
6 instrument nozzles.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: A J-groove or something  
8 like that?

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, the instrument  
10 nozzles, and if you recall in Oconee-1, I believe it  
11 was, had eight instrument nozzles around the  
12 periphery, and they are out on the edge, and they are  
13 smaller. They are like one inch diameter nozzles, as  
14 opposed to the four inch diameter nozzles.

15 MR. WOOD: There is a second red bar on  
16 the far right --

17 MR. MATTHEWS: I believe it is TMI model  
18 one.

19 MR. WOOD: So it has got a whole lot of  
20 leaks at those nozzles?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, essentially all of  
22 those nozzles have been -- there is only two plants  
23 that had the nozzles, two B&W plants that had those  
24 kinds of nozzles, and I am trying to figure out what  
25 all these others down here are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess there are other nozzles, similar  
2 type smaller nozzles at some of the CE plants also if  
3 I am reading this right. There is just not enough  
4 light up here with my trifocals to read my own chart.

5 MEMBER FORD: This is the smallest print  
6 that we have ever had to read, but however it is  
7 amazingly precise. I mean, it is not smeared, and it  
8 is not double printed. It is actually legible. It is  
9 incredible.

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, you just need a  
11 magnifying glass.

12 MEMBER FORD: It is a very good quality  
13 reproduction.

14 MEMBER POWERS: If you get the PDF file  
15 and you set it at 400 mg, it works real well.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, you can blow this  
17 thing up, and I really did intend to bring a big one,  
18 but I left it in Denver. And the point is that most  
19 of the plants -- and I will get into -- well, why  
20 don't we go to the next slide, so that I can talk  
21 about what is on there.

22 It shows graphically the extent that we  
23 have inspected the plants to date, and it shows where  
24 the cracking has occurred, and the leakage, and any  
25 wastage that has occurred only at Davis-Besse.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And where those cracks were occurring on  
2 the head, and there is other columns there with key  
3 operating parameters, like head temperature, and that  
4 sort of thing.

5           Also, if you look closely, and it would  
6 have to be closely, there is a refueling outage  
7 schedule, and current outage plans at the time that we  
8 put the charts together.

9           MEMBER WALLIS: Can I ask you about the  
10 leakers now? Now, this was visual inspection, and  
11 they looked for popcorn; is that what they did?

12          MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

13          MEMBER WALLIS: So that there is no  
14 distinction made between the very small leak with a  
15 little bubble of popcorn, and the big leak with a  
16 mountain of popcorn. There is no distinction made  
17 there.

18          MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

19          MEMBER WALLIS: There is nothing about the  
20 extent of the leakage.

21          MR. MATTHEWS: Well, almost all of the  
22 leakage, except for perhaps what was occurring at  
23 Davis-Besse, has been extremely small.

24          MEMBER WALLIS: It has all been very  
25 small. There has been very small amounts of popcorn?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. Some of them, you  
2 know -- and I don't know that I have seen any golf  
3 balls if you will.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So there is no indication  
5 of liquid. There is no indication of rust flowing, or  
6 anything like that?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: There has been some of the  
8 nozzles that had the small amounts of popcorn, when  
9 they did the inspections, it would look like there was  
10 a little trail of boric acid.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I am trying to make  
12 the distinction between dry popcorn and something wet  
13 under the popcorn, which actually dissolves the steel,  
14 and you might see some rust streaks or something?

15 MR. MATTHEWS: There have been small  
16 amounts of rust, I believe, on some of these. I  
17 couldn't recall off the top of my head which nozzles  
18 or which plants.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: That is an important  
20 transition from a dry leak to a wet one isn't it?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, it is, and the  
22 important thing there I believe, and according to our  
23 model anyway early on was that the leak rate. If the  
24 leak rate gets to be sufficient, you can get enough  
25 evaporative cooling taking place even with a 600

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degree head that it can cool down to a local area and  
2 maintain a liquid state.

3 Also, it is not really clear what happens  
4 when you have, as you say, a mountain of boric acid.  
5 Do things get trapped underneath it? Do they maintain  
6 humidity in the area that causes other problems, and  
7 that is some of the stuff that we want to try and look  
8 into.

9 MR. ROSEN: Larry, you say that it shows,  
10 that the table graphically shows the extent to which  
11 the fleet has been inspected, but I can't see it well  
12 enough. So if you will go back to the previous slide  
13 and tell me what the colors mean, I might even know  
14 what it says.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay.

16 MR. ROSEN: There is yellow, and green,  
17 but I can't read --

18 MR. MATTHEWS: The white re the nozzles  
19 that have not been inspected.

20 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: And the green are the  
22 nozzles that have received at least the top of the  
23 head, bare metal visual. The yellow nozzles have  
24 received some type of under-head NDE.

25 If it has a "W" stamped in the middle of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the block, it also means that the weld was examined  
2 either by PT or (inaudible).

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm beginning to see this  
4 clearer every moment. I am getting used to it.

5 MR. ROSEN: And the gray means what again?

6 MR. MATTHEWS: The dark gray to the right  
7 means that there is no nozzle there. It is -- you  
8 know, we just numbered the nozzles sequentially.

9 MR. ROSEN: There is a gray over there  
10 under South Texas, for instance, all the way over on  
11 the left. What does that mean?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: I think that means that  
13 those four locations, number wise in their numbering  
14 sequence, don't have nozzles there. Whereas, a  
15 similar plant did have nozzles there.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: They broke off.

17 MR. MATTHEWS: No, they didn't break off.  
18 Not yet. They were never installed. Let me see if  
19 there are other things. The kind of yellow orange,  
20 and it does not show up very well at all on this, are  
21 flaws that were left in service. They were flaws that  
22 were detected and left in service.

23 And the main ones were Millstone-2, which  
24 is about the fifth plant down in the middle box; and  
25 Cook. Well, Cook might show a repair. Yes, Cook-2,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it shows that it was left in service and then it was  
2 repaired later, but it never made a through wall.

3 That is the third plant up from the bottom  
4 of the top box. There were also a few nozzles with  
5 cracks that were left in service at North Anna-1, and  
6 one thing that is not on here is that I just heard  
7 yesterday that nozzle 50 at North Anna was determined  
8 to be leaking after running for one cycle.

9 It was questionable the previous cycle,  
10 and they determined that it wasn't leaking, or that  
11 was the call at the time, and then they went back when  
12 they just had the refueling outage, or they are in the  
13 middle of it now. And when they relooked at it that  
14 nozzle was leaking.

15 MEMBER FORD: Is that the one that was  
16 repaired?

17 MR. MATTHEWS: No.

18 MEMBER FORD: At North Anna?

19 MR. MATTHEWS: North Anna-2 had some  
20 leaking nozzles, and repaired those that were leaking.  
21 I am talking about North Anna-1.

22 MEMBER FORD: Wasn't there a nozzle at  
23 North Anna that was repaired?

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, North Anna-2 had at  
25 least one nozzle that was repaired previously. It was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 leaking in a previous cycle in the fall of '01, and  
2 then they repaired that nozzle.

3 Then when they shut down in the fall of  
4 '02 to examine it, that nozzle was again leaking.

5 MEMBER FORD: And what was it repaired  
6 with?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: it was repaired with an  
8 overlay technique, where they welded six 152 or 52  
9 over the weld itself.

10 MEMBER FORD: Well, isn't that 152 or 52  
11 weld supposed to be the replacement, non-cracking  
12 resistant weld?

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Right. One of the things  
14 that we don't know on that nozzle is what the leak  
15 path was, and when they went back and redid some very  
16 thorough looking at the nozzle, it was determined that  
17 the overlay that they put on the weld itself in all of  
18 '01 did not actually cover all of the 82-182 material  
19 that was there.

20 And so the hypothesis is that the crack  
21 came up through the part that was not covered by the  
22 overlay.

23 MEMBER FORD: So you are relying on the  
24 butter to be the barrier?

25 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, I think that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably what happened with that overlay that they did  
2 at North Anna. But another part of our research is  
3 the North Anna-2 head now is sitting on the ground in  
4 Utah, and we are evaluating proposals today.

5 MEMBER FORD: Well, what concerns me,  
6 Larry, is that we have been told that Alloy-690, 52,  
7 and 152, the replacement alloys of construction, are  
8 immune to stress corrosion cracking.

9 And immune has got a whole range of  
10 definitions, but it doesn't crack, and it especially  
11 does not crack in the fair condition in one fuel  
12 cycle.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: And the belief is that that  
14 overlay itself did not crack, and that the crack that  
15 did occur was in the part of the 82 or 182 butter that  
16 was not overlaid, because they did not completely  
17 understand how far out when they did the overlay  
18 design and did the overlay application, the overlay  
19 did not go all the way to the stainless steel clad,  
20 and so there was still some exposed (inaudible) type  
21 material.

22 MEMBER FORD: When will the inspection be  
23 done?

24 MR. MATTHEWS: We are evaluating bids this  
25 week for removing the sample from the head, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we also will shortly be out for proposals for the DE  
2 NDE on those heads. And that particular nozzle is one  
3 of the nozzles that we are going after.

4 They did a BOAT sample on that nozzle  
5 anyway, and the BOAT sample was limited and did not  
6 determine what the actual leak path was. We intend to  
7 try and find that leak path.

8 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Larry, on that nozzle 50  
10 that you said is now leaking, was there a UT call that  
11 there was a crack there that was not through wall?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: It's probably, and I don't  
13 know if I ought to be speculating in this environment,  
14 but it is probably a similar situation to what they  
15 had on North Anna-2 on the one that was repaired and  
16 then leaked, and that when they did the exam, the  
17 visual exam -- and I don't know if you have seen the  
18 pictures, and I don't have one with me.

19 But they had just a little white boric  
20 acid. It wasn't even popcorn at that point, right  
21 around the intersection of the nozzle. They did a UT  
22 on the tube, and as I recall there were no flaws on  
23 the tube. In fact, they went and cut the thermal  
24 sleeve out so that they could do a thorough UT.

25 And they did (inaudible) on the nozzle,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the only thing they found were some indications  
2 which at that point in time they believed were far  
3 enough away that they were in the stainless steel  
4 cladding of the vessel and not in the alloy-82 or 182.

5 And based on the results from the North  
6 Anna-2 repair that was subsequently leaking, I think  
7 there is a strong possibility that those indications  
8 that they thought were in the cladding were actually  
9 in the butter itself.

10 And it is speculation, you know, but it  
11 would be consistent with the results from the North  
12 Anna-2 repair.

13 MEMBER SHACK: I had one more question.  
14 Have any through-wall cracks been found by the  
15 volumetric that were not detected by the bare metal  
16 visual?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Through-wall.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: Through-wall? There were  
19 certainly flaws of concern that were detected by the  
20 volumetric, and in particular North Anna-2, the NDE  
21 indicated there were some nozzles that had  
22 circumferential cracking at or near the root of the  
23 weld, but not above the root of the weld.

24 And again this is something that we are  
25 going after those nozzles to try and nail down, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the initial speculation is that it was a weld flaw  
2 that prorogated up through the weld, and when it  
3 encountered the edge of the nozzle below the root of  
4 the weld, it turned circumferentially into the nozzle  
5 and was in the process of growing in the nozzle.

6 And which is a significant finding,  
7 because that could eventually have led to a  
8 circumferential flaw that would have been of great  
9 concern and that would not have necessarily been  
10 leaking had it not been --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: You might have lost a  
12 control rod before it leaked.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. I mean, that is the  
14 concern.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the sneaky stealth  
16 crack, which is a real problem, but doesn't show up as  
17 a leak.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: Right. That is the one,  
19 and that is the concern. And that is part of the  
20 reason or one of the main reasons that we pulled back  
21 the MRP 75 inspection plan, which was based primarily  
22 on visual examination as the recommended exams.

23 And when we saw the North Anna-2 results,  
24 we said, okay, that is a surprise, and we should not  
25 be basing it a hundred percent on visual exams. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now we are going back and regrouping, and trying to  
2 put together another inspection plan, not unlike the  
3 staff's, but different in significant ways.

4 And that we will then be working with the  
5 staff to try and convince them, the staff, that ours  
6 is adequate. We revise this table periodically. It  
7 is in electronic format, and so you can blow it up as  
8 big as you need to.

9 MR. ROSEN: Where is it? I mean, on the  
10 web, on the MRP website?

11 MS. WESTON: I will get a copy and provide  
12 it to you.

13 MR. ROSEN: Electronically so that we can  
14 have --

15 MS. WESTON: I will get a copy and provide  
16 it to you, a large copy.

17 MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

18 MR. ROSEN: A large copy.

19 MS. WESTON: Yes.

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, electronically, you  
21 can make it as big as you need.

22 MR. ROSEN: Well, if I don't know what URL  
23 it is --

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Right, we will send it to  
25 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WESTON: I will send it to you.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: And as detailed as this is,  
3 this is not all the information that we have. I mean,  
4 we have all the information and we have access to all  
5 the information in even more detail.

6 So we are going to use that information as  
7 we try and work on things like what is the probability  
8 of leakage, et cetera.

9 MEMBER FORD: Larry, somewhere on that  
10 graft there is denoted Davis-Besse wastage, and there  
11 are two other instances we understand of wastage,  
12 minor, which was reported to us I think at the end of  
13 last year. Where are they on that graft?

14 MR. MATTHEWS: I guess they are probably  
15 not on here, because they were so minor, and one of  
16 them was at Oconee, one of the Oconee units as I  
17 recall.

18 MEMBER FORD: I can't remember.

19 MR. MATTHEWS: And it was a very minor  
20 little bit right at the top of the head, and I don't  
21 believe that is marked.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, there is minor, and  
23 then there is minor compared with the size of the  
24 Davis-Besse crater.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS:     And there is minor  
2                   compared with the thickness of the clearance, which is  
3                   not so minor, and that is a very small thing, but it  
4                   is still significant because it opened up a hole.

5                   MR. MATTHEWS:    Yes.

6                   MEMBER WALLIS:    So I don't know what you  
7                   mean by minor.

8                   MR. MATTHEWS:    And I guess we don't have  
9                   the details on that wastage.   We know that what was  
10                  measured on the top surface, which was as I recall a  
11                  very minor or a half-an-inch.

12                  MR. ROSEN:    Yes, minor from the standpoint  
13                  of depth, but I am not sure that the word minor  
14                  applies from a phenomenological point of view, because  
15                  if you tell me a quarter-of-an-inch of the head was  
16                  wasted away, I want to know how did that happen.

17                  And what was the mechanism, because I  
18                  thought with boric acid coming out on the surface of  
19                  a hot head would flash and have a little bit of  
20                  popcorn, and so I don't get it.

21                  MR. MATTHEWS:    Well, when it does flash,  
22                  the first thing that happens is that half of it goes  
23                  to steam, and half of it goes to water, and saturation  
24                  conditions.   Then you have to boil that water off.

25                  And if your leak rate is sufficient, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1        evaporative cooling of the half of the water that is  
2        left behind is enough to cool the head temperature  
3        locally down to the point that you can --

4                MR. ROSEN: I can't believe it. I mean,  
5        maybe -- well, I just have to look at the thermal  
6        calculations, but the head is six inches thick, and  
7        with all that residual energy in the head, do you  
8        really think that --

9                MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

10               MEMBER KRESS: I think you can probably  
11        neglect that evaporative cooling. What you have got  
12        is a temper distribution through the head, and it is  
13        hot at the bottom, and colder at the top.

14               MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it is pretty hot.

15               MEMBER KRESS: It is pretty hot all the  
16        way, but what you have to do is you have to  
17        concentrate the boric acid and for the liquid to waste  
18        away that head.

19               So what you are doing is you are putting  
20        in a low concentration, and it is steaming off the  
21        top, and as it steams, it concentrates the stuff  
22        behind. And if you have a way to keep that liquid in  
23        there and only let steam escape, that will go on  
24        concentrating over time and time.

25               MR. ROSEN: The big if is if you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something to keep it there.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

3 MR. ROSEN: But if you don't --

4 MEMBER KRESS: And I suspect that may have  
5 to do with that ton of stuff on top.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: With the forms of boric  
7 acid and the boiling point elevation, and all that.

8 MEMBER KRESS: And then you have the  
9 solution dissolution of the metal into the  
10 concentrated boric acid, and then either way that  
11 depends on temperature and concentration.

12 So I could see how they could develop a  
13 fully mechanical model, and you could probably use it  
14 as a parameter the way it which it steams out the top  
15 of the --

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, we have evidence that my  
17 intuition is wrong. I mean, it did dig away some in  
18 the plate.

19 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, at Davis-Besse.

20 MR. ROSEN: Well, not just Davis-Besse.  
21 I am talking about these other small ones.

22 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, we did some heat  
23 transfer calculations as a function of the leak rate,  
24 and in the range of .1 to .2 GPM, we were showing that  
25 you could if it is coming from that annulus that .1 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 .2 GPM was enough to cool the area right there on the  
2 OD surface of the head down to saturation temperature.

3 MEMBER FORD: And was that a calculation,  
4 or was that an experiment?

5 MR. MATTHEWS: That was a calculation. It  
6 was a 3-D finite element model of the head with the  
7 heat transfer, and the cooling from the flashing.

8 MEMBER FORD: I suspect that at the  
9 subcommittee meeting in April that you will get a lot  
10 of questions on not only the calculations, but also  
11 the qualifying data to support that.

12 I have seen a lot of suppositions, both in  
13 the June meeting from Dominion, and in the various  
14 documents since, relating the idea of wastage to leak  
15 rates, and I have yet to see any supporting data.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what we are looking  
17 for is theory of an experiment, which is put together  
18 with high academic quality.

19 MEMBER FORD: But you guys have got those  
20 people at EPRI, and John, and other people can do it.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, John is involved.  
22 John Hinkley is involved.

23 MEMBER FORD: So we would like to see  
24 that.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: We don't have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiment, but we do have --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Basically, you don't really  
3 need an experiment. You have got all the data that  
4 you need put together. You have got to have a boric  
5 acid concentration in liquid to have the steam, as  
6 opposed to if it is pressure.

7 And you have got the relationship between  
8 how boric acid, at a given concentration level,  
9 dissolves steel. Now, those are the two things that  
10 you need, and you have to put it together with a model  
11 of temperature distributions, and flow rates, and --

12 MEMBER FORD: I am just surprised that in  
13 the year since we have had this that this has been not  
14 even attempted, because I am awake at night thinking  
15 that tomorrow we might find another Davis-Besse.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Well, we suggested that  
17 that model be put together at our very first meeting  
18 I think.

19 MEMBER FORD: Yes, sure.

20 MEMBER KRESS: And I applaud them for  
21 doing it, because it is likely to tell you things  
22 about whether there is some potential for it happening  
23 in some of the others.

24 MEMBER FORD: Exactly. I want to know  
25 what the margin is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KRESS: Well, it is a good thing  
2 for them to be doing.

3                   MEMBER POWERS: You indicated that you  
4 calculated the dissolution rate?

5                   MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

6                   MEMBER POWERS: And has the stability  
7 constance for ferric borate been measured?

8                   MEMBER KRESS: There is data, and I have  
9 seen a lot of data for the -- well, the data that I  
10 have seen is concentrated boric acid dissolving  
11 without the ferric included in it. I don't know how  
12 much of the -- you know, it is the pure boric acid on  
13 pure metal, and that is the way that I have seen it.

14                   You are right though, that it may change  
15 that when you put enough of the iron into it.

16                   MEMBER POWERS: As soon as you corrode it  
17 a little bit, you are saturated in that kind of a  
18 model if you don't put the ferric borate in.

19                   MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I think that is  
20 correct.

21                   MR. MATTHEWS: You are just flushing it  
22 away.

23                   MEMBER FORD: I think you will have  
24 trouble, Tom, doing more --

25                   (Simultaneous conversations.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER FORD: And watching steam coming  
2 through this stuff, and it is quite a complicated  
3 process going on in there, and it is not just --

4           MEMBER FORD: I get your message, Larry,  
5 and in April, we would like the hypothesis and  
6 supporting data.

7           MR. MATTHEWS: We had a model, and it was  
8 kind of a phenomenological model.

9           MEMBER FORD: That's right.

10          MR. MATTHEWS: And we were told that we  
11 need data to back up certain parts of it, and we are  
12 in the process now of going to get that data, lab  
13 data.

14                 We already have a lot of data on boric  
15 acid corrosion rates, and some of them are quite high  
16 in the boric acid corrosion guideline. But we are  
17 going after specifically what is happening in the  
18 crevice type environment.

19          MEMBER WALLIS: You are going to simulate  
20 the pressures and the flashing, and all that stuff?

21          MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. This is just a bigger  
22 chart to read, and it is all the nozzles that have had  
23 cracks. So if you are interested in nozzles that have  
24 cracks, then the next one is a further and bigger  
25 still of all of the nozzles that have had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumferential cracking at or above the degenerative  
2 weld.

3 And there is a limited number of plants  
4 that have had circumferential cracking, and so I can  
5 get bigger type on a small sheet of paper.

6 MEMBER SHACK: So on North Anna-2, you  
7 inspected 65 and 42 were cracked?

8 MR. MATTHEWS: North Anna-2?

9 MEMBER POWERS: I am looking for 42.  
10 Where is that?

11 MR. ROSEN: Number 9.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Number 9.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Oh, this is on the big  
14 chart.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It is in the welds.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. The cracks are in the  
17 welds. Most of the welds in North Anna-2 had cracks  
18 in the welds of one size or another.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that stands out as  
20 being so much bigger than all the others.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. It is a different  
22 manufactured head, and we don't know if we can  
23 attribute it to that or not. It was made by  
24 Rotterdam, and there is only like 7 or 8, or maybe 9,  
25 heads in the U.S. that were made by Rotterdam.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And all of the welds, or not all of them,  
2           but there were a couple of welds that had no  
3           indications, but most of the welds at North Anna-2 had  
4           some type of early indication in them.

5           MR. BATEMAN: This is Bill Bateman from  
6           the staff. I would like to clarify that an indication  
7           is not necessarily a crack. Those indications were  
8           not explored to determine whether or not they were  
9           cracks.

10           So I think it is unfair to say that 42 at  
11           North Anna had cracks in them. We can say that they  
12           had indications, but that is all that we can say.

13           MEMBER WALLIS: Well, in the column, it  
14           says number with weld metal cracks, and you are saying  
15           that is wrong?

16           MR. BATEMAN: Well, that is a misnomer.  
17           That is wrong. It should be indications and not  
18           cracks.

19           MEMBER WALLIS: So something was there  
20           that looked like a crack, but you don't know that it  
21           was a crack?

22           MR. BATEMAN: In order to determine if an  
23           NDE indication is a crack, you have to explore it.  
24           And North Anna opted not to explore 42 different  
25           penetrations that would take a lot of time and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 radiation exposure, and they opted to just replace the  
2 head once they found that one was available.

3 MR. MATTHEWS: We are going after some of  
4 those nozzles in particular to look at those weld  
5 indications and try and quantify what the NDE is  
6 telling us relative to are those --

7 MEMBER SHACK: Is there any current  
8 technique that other people have used without  
9 producing --

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Very similar to a current  
11 technique to what Robinson used on all of their welds  
12 and got no indications.

13 MEMBER FORD: Larry, can you give us some  
14 idea of what the leak rates are from these nozzles?  
15 Leak rates in terms of gallons per minute?

16 MR. MATTHEWS: I think all of these leak  
17 rates are very, very low, except possible the Davis-  
18 Besse leak rate.

19 MEMBER FORD: An order of magnitude value.

20 MR. MATTHEWS: A millionth of a gallon per  
21 hour, or something like that.

22 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: A very low leak rate. Very  
24 low leak rates.

25 MEMBER FORD: The reason that I am asking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question is that our disposition curves for  
2 circumferential cracking, you have quoted that it  
3 would be less than .004 gallons per minute.

4 Therefore, those disposition curves to be  
5 applicable --

6 MR. MATTHEWS: To use that factor, too, on  
7 the crack growth rate, yes.

8 MEMBER FORD: And so all of these leaking  
9 situations here are well below that limit that you put  
10 on those disposition curves?

11 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not sure about Davis-  
12 Besse. The ones that developed wastage, wherever they  
13 are, were probably leaking at a sufficient rate to  
14 have cooled the area enough to maintain a liquid to  
15 concentrate and waste the head.

16 But those are very, very few. If you had  
17 any kind of significant leak rates going on, you would  
18 not have popcorn. You would have mounds of boric  
19 acid.

20 MEMBER FORD: Right.

21 MEMBER SHACK: So a thousandth of a GPM  
22 gives you 15 pounds of boric acid per year. So it  
23 piles up.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It does pile up.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: It piles up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Okay. Larry.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay. Slide Number 6 has  
3 the nozzles that had the circ loss in the base metal  
4 of the nozzles, and all of these, except North  
5 Anna, were in the B&W plants.

6 Slide 7 kind of covers some of the overall  
7 statistics, and in the U.S. we have 3,871 CRDM  
8 nozzles, and 1,090 CEDM nozzles, which are the same  
9 thing for CE plants.

10 And 94 in-core instrument nozzles, and in  
11 69 units. Bare metal visual and/or non-visual  
12 inspections have now been performed on approximately  
13 81 percent of those nozzles, or the other type exam,  
14 or both. And about 47 have been found to be leaking.

15 Almost 8 percent of the nozzles in the B&W  
16 plants have leaked, but leakage in the non-B&W plants  
17 have been North Anna-2, and Surry-1, and now it looks  
18 like North Anna-1 also has it.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You said that North Anna-2  
20 was a Rotterdam fabrication?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: And are there other  
23 Rotterdam fabrications which are in the lower  
24 categories of susceptibility?

25 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, there are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So maybe they should be  
2 looked at more carefully?

3 MR. MATTHEWS: And I think that those  
4 plants are taking that into account.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: All right. But is the  
6 staff taking that into account?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: You would have to ask the  
8 staff.

9 MR. BATEMAN: I think if you look at our  
10 orders that dictated the inspection requirements the  
11 answer would be yes.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: But I don't have to look  
13 at them for the answer to be yes. If the answer is  
14 yes, it does not imply that I have to look at them.  
15 The answer is yes, right?

16 MR. BATEMAN: Yes, and not specifically  
17 because they were Rotterdam heads, no.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: And we have not yet said  
19 that these weld flaws are a Rotterdam problem.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: But obviously you look for  
21 any kind of a clue that something is different.

22 MR. BATEMAN: Yes.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. And that is the  
24 difference that all of the welds flaw -- well, they  
25 had a preponderance of weld logs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: It is such a huge number,  
2 and you can't ignore it.

3 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: This is Rotterdam,  
5 Holland?

6 MR. MATTHEWS: The stockyards in Holland,  
7 yes.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Do they build French  
9 heads?

10 MR. MATTHEWS: I don't believe they did,  
11 no. And the French have gone back and looked at  
12 several of their decommissioned plants and they have  
13 not seen the kind of weld flaws that the B&W plants in  
14 North Anna, or at least that is the last that I heard  
15 from the French, that they had not seen any, or at  
16 most one, weld flaw.

17 MEMBER POWERS: When you think about the  
18 chemistry at the top of the head, and there is boric  
19 acid, and you have liquid up there, what kind of rates  
20 do those boric acid experience on the top of the head  
21 during normal operation?

22 MR. MATTHEWS: Dose rates, gamma neutron?

23 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

24 MR. MATTHEWS: The neutron is going to be  
25 very low, and it is so far away from the fuel. Gamma

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the contamination that you have got in the  
2 coolant, and in 16, and in 13.

3 MEMBER POWERS: In the crud.

4 MR. MATTHEWS: And in the crud, and all of  
5 that stuff. If you crawl under the head, it can be a  
6 thousand mR per hour under the head in gamma.

7 MEMBER KRESS: That can be part of the  
8 chemistry --

9 MR. MATTHEWS: A thousand mR per hour, but  
10 that is at shutdown and after it is has taken off, and  
11 it is probably quite a bit more than that with the  
12 other stuff going on during operations with the gamma  
13 dose rate.

14 MEMBER KRESS: That can strongly affect  
15 your chemistry.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

17 MEMBER POWERS: When you look at the  
18 chemistry of boric acid do you take into account  
19 radiololysis?

20 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not sure that we had.

21 MEMBER POWERS: There is an awful strong  
22 oxidates to it.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: I couldn't understand what you  
25 said, Dana.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: I said awful strong  
2 oxidates.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Our transcriber is having  
4 trouble hearing you.

5 MR. MATTHEWS: I will get back to our  
6 folks on that.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Sure.

8 MR. ROSEN: So, you said a thousand mR per  
9 hour if you crawl under and remove the head, or 1r per  
10 hour?

11 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, or more than that.

12 MR. ROSEN: How much more, 10?

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I remember numbers like  
14 five several days after --

15 MR. ROSEN: 5r per hour.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: And it is mostly  
17 combination. There is not a lot of activation of the  
18 steel that distance from the core, and --

19 MR. ROSEN: There is a shield between it  
20 and the core.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Very persistent  
22 combination though on the handle and nozzle.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to sandblast it  
24 to get it off.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: Continuing?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: It looks like about half of  
3 the plants in the category that the NRC would call  
4 high susceptibility in a third of the nozzles that are  
5 in the moderate will have received or have had non-  
6 visual examinations performed on them.

7 And about two-thirds of the nozzles in the  
8 B&W plants, and 25 percent in the non-B&W plants, and  
9 that is going up rapidly as we enter another outage  
10 season and more plants are doing examinations.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Is this -- I mean, suppose  
12 you examine them and it says they are fine. How long  
13 do they stay fine?

14 MR. MATTHEWS: They don't stay fine  
15 forever. We certainly don't assume that. And we will  
16 be determining -- we had recommended a reinspection on  
17 some periodic basis, and the NRC staff for the high  
18 category in the orders had said every refueling  
19 outage.

20 We think cracks don't grow that fast or to  
21 be that significant, and so we are going to be looking  
22 to how fast you would need to come back in. It could  
23 be on the order of every other refueling outage or  
24 something like that for those plants.

25 MEMBER POWERS: It's a chore.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MATTHEWS: It's a chore, and it is  
2 expensive, and so people are replacing heads in plants  
3 right away. I mean, there are plants that are  
4 replacing heads that have found no flaws, just to  
5 avoid the expense of having to go in every cycle, or  
6 every other cycle, or whatever due to those  
7 experiences, and do the examinations.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I believe it.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Do they assume what they  
10 put in now, is that susceptible to flaw than the one  
11 that was there before?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. It's 690, and the  
13 staff does not assume that, except for Davis-Besse,  
14 who has replaced with another Alloy 600 penetration  
15 head.

16 And the staff has not given us any credit,  
17 and I think that they believe that the material is  
18 less susceptible, but we have to gather the worldwide  
19 data and make the case, and we are in the process of  
20 doing that right now.

21 Plus, we will probably be doing other  
22 types of testing to further bolster the case that 690  
23 is a better material. I mean, clearly it has  
24 performed better I think in steam generators, and the  
25 hypothesis would be that it would be better also in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these, but these are thick wall applications.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: And all these new heads  
3 have stainless steel alignments?

4 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, they do.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: And about the same  
6 thickness as Davis-Besse?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: I think they are, yes.

8 MEMBER POWERS: That's good.

9 MEMBER FORD: Your data collection for 690  
10 will also include alloys?

11 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. Further on, what has  
12 been done, about 19 percent of the inspected B&W plant  
13 nozzles have shown some kind of base metal cracking,  
14 either OD or ID, and we are not trying to pin it on  
15 B&W, because the B&W plants, if you look at the chart,  
16 were all the ones that had the high time at  
17 temperature, and so you may have both going on there.  
18 And I don't think we have enough data to try and say,  
19 well, it is their problem. And I don't want to go  
20 there anyway.

21 The base metal cracking in the non-B&W  
22 plants. I guess we may have trouble showing this, but  
23 I will lay it up here. It has got more information  
24 that you want to get, and here is a big copy of that  
25 chart and you can come up and look at it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Pass it around.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: It has to be that big, and  
3 we print them out and plot them out that big so that  
4 we can look at it. It says that base metal cracking  
5 was in the Millstone and Cook-2, and I thought I  
6 remembered another novel. Maybe not.

7 North Anna-1 and 2 have experienced some  
8 cracking in the base metal. North Anna-1 had some  
9 shallow cracks that were left in service. North Anna-  
10 2 had cracks that were coming in from the OD.

11 I think they may have also had some  
12 shallow cracks on the ID. Currently scheduled for the  
13 spring, we have got 20 units having outages, and three  
14 of those units will replace their heads this spring.

15 North Anna-1, Surry-1, and Aconee-3 intend  
16 to replace their heads this spring using Alloy 690  
17 nozzle material and weld metal. The other 17 units  
18 are performing either the bare metal visual or under  
19 the head non-visual, depending on their susceptibility  
20 category, and how much degradation years they have.

21 All the plants greater than 12 will have  
22 performed a non-visual baseline examination by the end  
23 of the spring outage season. And I believe what we  
24 are going to get through in the spring is going to be  
25 most of the commitments that people made in 2001-01.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is only two units that will have done at least  
2 the bare metal visual, or I mean will have not done.

3 There are only two that will not have done  
4 some type of examination, and I believe those plants  
5 were on two year cycles, and they just have not gotten  
6 back around to their outages.

7 And 20 out of the 28 are in the NRC's high  
8 susceptibility category, and there may be 29 or 30 now  
9 as time has progressed, and will have done the  
10 baseline non-visual, or replaced their heads.

11 After the fall, all 69 units will have  
12 done some type of head examination, and 27 of the 28  
13 units with greater than 12 EDYs will have completed  
14 baseline non-visual by the spring '04 outage.

15 MEMBER POWERS: When you go about  
16 replacing a head, how do you inspect? I mean, you  
17 just take on faith that 690 is better, right, no  
18 matter how it is fabricated?

19 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. We watch how they do  
20 it, and 690 is the better material.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but you don't know  
22 what you are looking for. So, I mean, you can watch  
23 until the cows come home.

24 MR. MATTHEWS: That's true. Pretty much.  
25 I don't know that plants are putting any kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular specs on Alloy 690 other than they use  
2 Alloy 690.

3 MEMBER FORD: How about specs on the  
4 welding procedure and the effect that has on the  
5 residual stress --

6 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not sure of the  
7 details of the specs.

8 MR. BATEMAN: Bill Bateman from the staff  
9 again. I can only speak from the observations of the  
10 trip that myself and several other staff made up to  
11 B&W Canada, where they are fabricating these new heads  
12 using Alloy 690.

13 And they are taking much more care in  
14 designing the process for applying the welds.

15 MR. ROSEN: And including such things as  
16 shrink fitting the tubes?

17 MR. MATTHEWS: The whole process is much  
18 more controlled, but in particular the welding. I  
19 actually saw them where they are running experiments  
20 by machine welding and applying the beads, and taking  
21 stress measurements and that kind of thing.

22 So I know that they are being a lot more  
23 careful in developing the -- that is B&W Canada, and  
24 I have not been to Framatone and maybe I can get a  
25 trip over there, Peter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEISER: This is Alan Heiser of the  
2 staff. The design of some of the joints has been  
3 improved to reduce stresses, and reduction of weld  
4 volume, and trying to make the welds more symmetric to  
5 reduce stresses. Some surface conditioning, and those  
6 are some of the things that Oconee had pointed out to  
7 us almost two years ago when they first initiated  
8 their head replacements.

9 Now, we have some indications from one  
10 vendor regarding advanced reactors is that they are  
11 using the same designs for advanced reactor heads, and  
12 they are just changing the material out. And that may  
13 not provide as good a performance hopefully as we will  
14 get from the plants that utilize all this experience  
15 that we have had over the last few years.

16 MEMBER SHACK: Are these thermally  
17 treated? Do they dump carbides on the grain boundary,  
18 the nozzles? I mean, is it Alloy 600TT as we would  
19 say in the steam generator tube?

20 MR. MATTHEWS: I don't know.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: What is the weld material?

22 MR. MATTHEWS: It is 152 or 52, depending  
23 on whether it is automated or --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Same as the weld material  
25 before?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: No, it is alloy to be  
2 consistent with the Alloy 690 base metal.

3 MEMBER FORD: I would like to follow up on  
4 Dana's comment, which was a good one. And that is  
5 what sort of control do we have over the fabrication  
6 process?

7 When you said you looked at it and it  
8 looks good, and your processes lower the stress, those  
9 are all engineering judgments?

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

11 MEMBER FORD: Has there been any work done  
12 for BWR heads or TWR heads, sorry, in which there is  
13 a correlation between the observed residual stresses  
14 and fabrication parameters, such as weld heat input,  
15 and speed, and geometry, shrink fit, all this  
16 business?

17 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not sure of the  
18 details of what the fabricators are doing in their  
19 set-ups and all. I am just not that close to that  
20 right now.

21 MEMBER FORD: The fabricators are the  
22 controllers, and not the buyers, in terms of setting  
23 up the specifications?

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Again, I think each buyer  
25 would have its own spec, and what he is writing into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, and I am not that familiar with what --

2 MEMBER FORD: Well, with Dana's comment,  
3 are we not just heading into -- we might come up with  
4 bad material, and we don't know what we are looking  
5 for in the material specifications, and we know what  
6 to look for in terms of microstructure, but not in  
7 terms of detailed specification composition.

8 And 690 looks as though it might be  
9 better, and what is the factor improvement by going to  
10 these controlled welding procedures, and we don't  
11 know. So how do we know that we are any better off?

12 It seems to me that we are not controlling  
13 the process. We are going by engineering judgment.

14 MEMBER SHACK: You are not going to wait  
15 to replace your head and solve all these problems.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: No.

17 MEMBER FORD: No, of course not, and I  
18 can't believe that the PWR world have not done some  
19 residual stress measurements to calibrate their finite  
20 element analysis.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: I think they have.

22 MEMBER FORD: Okay, then, great.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: On 600.

24 MEMBER FORD: So that is the answer.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: I think they mocked up the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 690 to big mock-ups to do that. There may be some  
2 with the fabricators that I am not familiar with.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question  
4 regarding -- you said before that 19 percent of the  
5 B&W plant nozzles show metal, base metal cracking, and  
6 for this you have a significant debate, because they  
7 did a UT of all of them.

8 But then you say that for the others,  
9 there is very few that had base metal cracking. But  
10 for the others, we had much more visual inspections,  
11 right?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, there has been quite  
13 a bit of volumetric examination that has been done,  
14 and --

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, wouldn't it be  
16 true that as they do more and more volumetric that we  
17 are going to find that it is more than just a few?

18 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, there may be other  
19 flaws out there, or we may find other flaws in the  
20 future inspections. I am not saying that we won't.  
21 And we are not trying to draw a conclusion from this  
22 that there won't be any problems.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, it sounds like the  
24 problems would only be in B&W plants.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: No, we are not trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draw that conclusion. There have been other plants  
2 that have done the inspections and have not seen them.  
3 Several plants have done volumetric examinations, and  
4 so of them are almost to the same EDY as the Oconee  
5 units, and have seen no problems in their baselines,  
6 or in the welds either.

7 I would like to move on to the process  
8 that we are going through.

9 MR. GILLESPIE: I was about to point out  
10 that we are halfway through, and you are about a third  
11 of your way through, if that, through your total  
12 stack. So maybe --

13 MR. MATTHEWS: I will try to speed it up.

14 MEMBER FORD: Well, actually, to help you  
15 in areas that you think you might need some help from  
16 us, and suggestions that you could cover in more  
17 detail in April?

18 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

19 MEMBER FORD: Would that help you?

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I hate to slow it down,  
22 but is it true that Farley-2 has the same bad heat  
23 that we have for the famous five nozzles at DB?

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Farley-2, or 4 of the 5  
25 nozzles at DB as I recall, and most of the nozzles at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ocone-3, were all from the same heat. It is also  
2 true that Farley-2 had almost all of the nozzles from  
3 that heat.

4 Farley-2 did a volumetric examination and  
5 found no flaws, and there were quite a -- they are not  
6 as high in EDY.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: But they are still around  
8 19 though, right?

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, they are more like 18  
10 or 17.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I was close.

12 MR. MATTHEWS: No, actually, maybe more  
13 like 16, but they are in the high to moderate, or up  
14 in that range, and they found no flaws. In Robinson-  
15 2, it is not the same heat, but they are way up there,  
16 and they found no flaws.

17 MEMBER FORD: Before you get to the next  
18 subject, too, you mentioned that quite a few of the  
19 stations were replacing the heads. At the same time,  
20 some of them were repairing the heads; is that  
21 correct?

22 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. I mean, a few --

23 MEMBER FORD: Are there any code  
24 restrictions on the size of these repair welds that  
25 are being proposed, and is there any control over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welding process?

2 For instance, if for instance the cracking  
3 at North Anna turns out to be a hot short cracks,  
4 there aren't just corrosion cracks. Are there any  
5 welding process specifications being imposed on the  
6 repairers, and what are they?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: I don't know the details of  
8 them, but yes, those processes and those welding or  
9 repair processes are controlled quite closely.

10 MEMBER FORD: Have there been mock-up  
11 tests done prior to North Anna?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: On the weld overlay?

13 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

14 MR. MATTHEWS: I believe that Westinghouse  
15 had demonstrated that weld overlay process on a spare  
16 head, and I believe they had. I am not absolutely  
17 certain, but I believe they had just in the process of  
18 tooling development.

19 MEMBER FORD: Will this be covered in  
20 April?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: On the controls for the  
22 repair?

23 MEMBER FORD: Yes. Again, it is going  
24 back to the same thing. Are we just working our  
25 selves into another problem?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, most of the plants  
2 that have done a repair have immediately instituted  
3 plans to do a replacement.

4 MEMBER FORD: Well, maybe it would be a  
5 good idea to do a destructive examination of those to  
6 see if there is a hot short crack?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, on the North Anna  
8 repair, we are going after that nozzle in particular,  
9 and that is one of the ones that we will be doing DE  
10 on.

11 I want to talk a little bit about the  
12 process that we are going to use to revise our  
13 proposed inspection plan, and cover the overall safety  
14 assessment process, and this transitioned from where  
15 we originally were recommending visual exams to a  
16 combination baseline inspection, and covered a little  
17 bit about the (inaudible) and inspection analysis, and  
18 we are trying to avoid surprises in the future in the  
19 schedule for issuing revised inspection plans and  
20 safety assessments.

21 This is again hard to read, but it is kind  
22 of a new process that we are going through here, and  
23 we are going to start on the left with the failure  
24 modes and effect analysis and try to determine every  
25 possible failure mode.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then through evaluations then go into  
2 determining what the appropriate inspections are, and  
3 that would all be part of our safety assessment, and  
4 put out inspection guidance, and then the plants would  
5 perform inspections.

6           And if we are bounded by our safety  
7 analysis, okay, and if we are not, then we have got to  
8 feed back in to our revised inspection plan and  
9 guidance. Hopefully we won't be revising it much in  
10 the future.

11           MEMBER FORD: But this essentially apart  
12 from the head wastage evaluations, this is essentially  
13 what you proposed in June of last year; is that  
14 correct?

15           MR. MATTHEWS: We were not proposing a  
16 failure mode effects analysis and starting over. In  
17 June of last year, I think we were still to the point  
18 that we were recommending as our base inspection a  
19 bare metal visual inspection on top of the head, and  
20 that is what was in the RPM 75.

21           North Anna-2 made us question that  
22 presumption if you will, and so we are going back to  
23 do a complete failure modes inspection analysis, and  
24 what can fail, and how can it fail, and what are the  
25 consequences.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And where can you draw the appropriate  
2           inspection lines to cut it off before you get to  
3           anything significant.

4           MEMBER SIEBER: Doesn't the existence of  
5           the order change your plans?

6           MR. MATTHEWS: Well, the existence of the  
7           order clearly changes what individual plants are  
8           having to do as they go into their outages.

9           MEMBER SIEBER: Right, and how often they  
10          do it.

11          MR. MATTHEWS: And how often they do it.  
12          If we come up with a plan that is less -- I will use  
13          Brian Sheren's word -- onerous for the high  
14          susceptibility plants, and yet a completely acceptable  
15          plant, we would be presenting that to the staff and  
16          working with the staff to convince them that it would  
17          be appropriate to change that order, or as we work  
18          into the code to work and get a set of inspection  
19          criteria in plans that would be more appropriate for  
20          those plants.

21          Our new approach recommends a combination  
22          of baseline inspections. We pulled MRP75 from review  
23          by the staff, but then in December, we sent a letter  
24          -- the MRP sent a letter to all the plants  
25          recommending a series of baseline inspections.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And even though the low susceptibility  
2 plants should do baseline volumetric inspections, and  
3 the timing of those inspections and the reinspections  
4 as we move forward will be based on technical  
5 evaluations that we put together, and it will be in  
6 combination with more frequent bare metal visuals.

7           In fact, our bare metal visuals were not  
8 every cycle even for high susceptibility and MRP75.  
9 Looking at the wastage issue, et cetera, I believe we  
10 are going to be changing those recommendations for the  
11 high susceptibility plants to go even more frequent on  
12 the bare metal visuals.

13           The safety assessment that we are putting  
14 together starts like I said with a failure mode  
15 effects analysis and it will include many of the  
16 tools, and analysis tools that we already have done  
17 analysis, and we are working on as the technical basis  
18 for MRP75, but we need to step back based on recent  
19 inspection results and see if those inspection results  
20 have impact on our previous analysis.

21           MEMBER WALLIS:       Now, this safety  
22 assessment is not a risk assessment?

23           MR. MATTHEWS:       Risk is part of that  
24 assessment.

25           MEMBER FORD:       Since you brought this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 subject up, in April, will we be reviewing again the  
2 utilities view on calculation of delta-CDFs? You  
3 heard it for the Oconee and for Davis -- well, we have  
4 not heard it from Davis-Besse, but we have been given  
5 to understand that it is very similar to the Oconee  
6 justification, in terms of small delta-CDFs.

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

8 MEMBER FORD: Are we going to hear a  
9 reevaluation of that approach?

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it is certainly part  
11 of the plan. We won't be through with the  
12 reinspection plan by that point in time.

13 MEMBER FORD: No, but in April will you be  
14 reviewing again the rationale for your delta-CDF  
15 calculations?

16 MR. MATTHEWS: I don't believe it was in  
17 what we were going to present. I think we already  
18 went over part of that at one point in time.

19 MEMBER FORD: Well, in June when we  
20 brought this question up, in June of last year, when  
21 we brought this question up, you said, oh, we are  
22 working on it, and we will get back to you, or we will  
23 be getting back to you.

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Oh, okay, and we did not  
25 discuss it in detail back then?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER FORD: No, you said we don't have  
2 much to report and it was in June, and you said that  
3 we don't have much to report. But I guess you have  
4 more to report now.

5           MR. MATTHEWS: Well, we had more when we  
6 submitted MRP75, but like I said, we have to go back  
7 to --

8           MEMBER FORD: Well, it has not been given  
9 to us. We have not seen it.

10          MR. MATTHEWS: And we are going back and  
11 we are going to reassess what that really meant, and  
12 what the inspection results might do. And the main  
13 driver for those would be -- well, it show you model  
14 the crack propagation for one thing.

15          MEMBER FORD: Correct.

16          MR. MATTHEWS: And then also what is the  
17 probability of leakage, which was one of the input  
18 parameters to that. And those things are going to be  
19 in and are being reassessed to assess what impact that  
20 would have on the core damage frequency.

21          MEMBER FORD: Okay.

22          MR. MATTHEWS: We are going to use the  
23 results of the FMEA to help us establish the required  
24 technical evaluations that we need to do, and  
25 ultimately the inspection detectability requirements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We believe that our current calculations  
2           that we have been doing show that the non-visual  
3           inspections do not have to be performed every  
4           refueling outage to ensure safety.

5           But we have to put together the story for  
6           the staff in an manner that they can review and --

7           CHAIRMAN BONACA:       For all plants,  
8           irrespective of the susceptibility?

9           MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. We don't believe that  
10          even the high susceptibility plants need to do a  
11          hundred percent NDE on the nozzles every cycle to  
12          assure a lot probability of nozzle rejection.

13          CHAIRMAN BONACA:    You would have to  
14          convince yourself that wastage cannot --

15          MR. MATTHEWS: Well, part and parcel with  
16          that is coupled with bare metal visuals every  
17          refueling outage to make sure that you don't have  
18          wastage going on, along with the technical arguments  
19          that you cannot develop safety significant wastage  
20          conditions in one cycle.

21          If you can, then we have got to reassess  
22          that, too.

23          CHAIRMAN BONACA:    So you expect then a  
24          visual inspection every cycle?

25          MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, that is our current or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is going to be our recommendation. I am pretty  
2 sure of that, and I am pretty sure that is where we  
3 are going for the high susceptibility plant.

4 MEMBER FORD: So, in April, you are going  
5 to go through and give some examples of this and this  
6 data, et cetera?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Examples of?

8 MEMBER FORD: Well, you are saying  
9 existing calculations show --

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

11 MEMBER FORD: I mean, it is a bullet sized  
12 statement.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. If we are through to  
14 the point that we can review it with the staff, et  
15 cetera. I said that we need to back off and make sure  
16 that what we put together on this crack growth, and  
17 the reinspection interval, is rigorous, very rigorous.

18 And so we are going all the way back and  
19 looking at all of the assumptions that we are putting  
20 into it, and I don't know if we will be through with  
21 it by April.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: When you say it is a  
23 significant wastage, you mean making a hole that  
24 compromises the integrity of the head, or one that  
25 compromises the ability to hold on to the control rod?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It seems to me that is a different thing.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Either one.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Davis-Besse compromised  
4 both, but it is not clear that you have to have a big  
5 hole in the head in order to compromise the integrity  
6 of holding on to the guide to, because you could waste  
7 the welds, or the waste around the weld in some way  
8 that would --

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, I think we could  
10 easily show that it wouldn't launch without a fairly  
11 decent -- I think we could show that even if you had  
12 an interference fit of minus a half-an-inch, or more,  
13 that covered the whole weld, it still would not launch  
14 from a structural standpoint.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the other concern  
16 that I have is not -- we used to say that wastage  
17 cannot happen. So therefore we excluded it, and we  
18 were all worried about cracks and accidents, and we  
19 said, oh, a system operational crack can happen. So  
20 we worried about those.

21 And we find wastage now and we say, okay,  
22 now we understand it all. So we have to demonstrate  
23 that if a leak starts the day after you start the  
24 plant, and over a two year period, which is until the  
25 next shutdown, nothing will happen of risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance here.

2 Well, I am not sure that we understand all  
3 the aspects of this process by which we have cracking,  
4 and leakage, and wastage.

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, that is the point,  
6 and that's why we have said that we are not going to  
7 base our future inspection recommendations if you will  
8 on what has happened.

9 We are going to go and do a rigorous  
10 failure modes and effect analysis on what can happen,  
11 and what should we inspect to make sure that the  
12 safety issues don't happen.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we do know where the  
14 wastage starts, and does the wastage start on the top,  
15 or does it start at the bottom, and there is a cavity  
16 and there is a cave. Does it start at the bottom of  
17 the cave, or does it start at the top? Do you know  
18 that yet?

19 MR. MATTHEWS: No.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So you may have difficulty  
21 understanding how much wastage you can tolerate if you  
22 have enough down there then it might weaken the weld  
23 wouldn't it?

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, you can't have a  
25 significant volume of wastage without something being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there on top of the head. The stuff is bigger than  
2 steel, and it is not going back through the crack.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you are saying that  
4 you don't know how the wastage proceeds.

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So how much wastage could  
7 occur between cycles.

8 MR. MATTHEWS: That is the point of the  
9 boric acid corrosion testing that we are going to be  
10 doing in the modeling, et cetera.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, since we don't know  
12 how wastage develops, we can't quite tell how much and  
13 where and how significant the wastage could be between  
14 cycles.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, that is what we are  
16 going to try to quantify in the lab and through this  
17 model.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it would be  
19 important that you do it pretty rapidly, right?

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

21 MEMBER FORD: Could you put 15 up again,  
22 please.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: If I can find it.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Because I think what is  
25 throwing everybody at this point here is if you look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the second bullet, the first subbullet, you say  
2 that calculations show a extremely low probability of  
3 nozzle ejection and significant wastage.

4 And I think what people are questioning  
5 right now is right now, you don't know how you can  
6 substantiate that conclusion and get wastage.

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, we are going to have  
8 to, and number one, it is based partly on the fact  
9 that we are going to be recommending a visual exam  
10 every cycle.

11 But I recognize that we have to be able to  
12 demonstrate that you cannot get safety significant  
13 wastage in that one cycle of operation, even if the  
14 leak started when you first started up.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

16 MEMBER KRESS: But those probabilities  
17 come out of your FMEA?

18 MR. MATTHEWS: No, they would be coming  
19 out of our probablistic fracture mechanics, parts of  
20 it, and also we had a probablistic model for wastage  
21 which requires tuning, we understand.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, FEMAs generally  
23 quantify probabilities by expert opinion and I just  
24 wondered if that is how you arrived at these  
25 particular bullets.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MATTHEWS: No. No, in fact some of  
2 these are deterministic conservative, deterministic  
3 calculations, which will show that the crack growth is  
4 going to be significant, you know.

5 And I don't have the calculations. We are  
6 not through with them. But we feel pretty confident  
7 based on crack growth rates that we believe should be  
8 used that we can reach these kinds of conclusions. We  
9 have not documented it yet. We haven't done it yet.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: I just really wonder if  
11 you know. If you have got a very small leak squirting  
12 out a jet of boric acid which is concentrating as it  
13 comes out, there is all kinds of things going on there  
14 that can cause pretty rapid wastage locally.

15 And I am not sure that you have much of a  
16 handle on those things.

17 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, there have already  
18 been quite a bit of experiments done on various  
19 wastage mechanisms from hot streams impinging on hot  
20 steel, or cold streams on hot steel and that sort of  
21 thing have already been done.

22 And you can get significant wastage rates  
23 under certain conditions. And we have used that  
24 information to build this phenomenologic model last  
25 summer that was in our basis for MRP75.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Our experts have told us though that we  
2           need more data to back that up in certain areas, and  
3           that is what we are going after in our lab tests. Am  
4           I half through? The letter that we had sent out is  
5           basically as far as the types of inspections that we  
6           are recommending under the heading in DE.

7           We are pretty consistent I believe with  
8           what was in the orders and the Bulletin 2002-02. And  
9           the timing is not terribly inconsistent either. We  
10          may be a few months off, but the letter that we sent  
11          out in December is pretty much saying when low, and  
12          medium and high plants ought to be doing these types  
13          of inspections.

14          We are still looking at time and  
15          temperature to form the basis for the susceptibility  
16          groups. We still don't think we have enough  
17          information to conclusively start to subcategorize  
18          plants.

19          What we have recommended and I think the  
20          order is putting it in place that it is not expected  
21          any more and that it will happen, and the high  
22          susceptibility plants will perform some kind of  
23          volumetric exam by the next outage. Moderates around  
24          2005 at the latest, and the lows around 2007 at the  
25          latest.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: And TQM.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, I didn't make this  
3 slide, but I think that is where FMEA supposedly  
4 started. We built these tables of all the possible  
5 failure mechanisms and track them through to the  
6 ultimate consequence, and look at relationships.

7 I think that there is a chart in here, and  
8 I think we put it in, yes, later. There are three  
9 basic failure mechanisms that they postulated at this  
10 point, although they are not ignoring anything else  
11 that could happen. Nozzle ejection due to the  
12 circumferential flaw that leads to ejection. Cladding  
13 blowout due to wastage, and --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what is that?

15 MR. MATTHEWS: It is a rupture of the  
16 cladding surface area because you have wasted down on  
17 top of the head. Davis-Besse's is only a little  
18 bigger and so that it erupts.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You mean the stainless  
20 steel?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: And the liner is the  
23 cladding?

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, the stainless steel  
25 cladding. And then another possible safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant issue is some RCS damage due to lose parts  
2 generation if the bottom part of the nozzle gets in  
3 enough pieces and goes in the wrong places, and all of  
4 that is going to be included.

5 There is lots of different failure  
6 mechanisms, or levels, and if you will look at the  
7 next chart, if you can read it, and I realize that it  
8 is pretty small, too. But across the bottom is the  
9 initiation type of events, and how they progress as  
10 you go up, ultimately leading to core damage as the  
11 high level.

12 At various points in this progression, you  
13 can insert inspections, and some of the things that  
14 you can't do anything about because there is no way to  
15 know that it is happening. Others you can do an  
16 inspection to stop that pathway if you will.

17 And this is kind of the framework in which  
18 we are trying to assess the overall thing of what  
19 inspections, and what timing, et cetera, we ought to  
20 be putting out.

21 MEMBER FORD: And this is conceptual, and  
22 how close is it to reality?

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, some of these things  
24 have happened.

25 MEMBER FORD: Does failure to SCRAM come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into this thing? Have you launched a control rod into  
2 other controls?

3 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, that would come under  
4 the consequential damage up in the --

5 MEMBER FORD: So there is a SCRAM  
6 somewhere in there?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, that would be up  
8 under the consequential damage evaluation, the second  
9 line from the top.

10 MEMBER FORD: The reactivity transient, is  
11 that what you are saying, that it would be under that?

12 MR. ROSEN: Or damage to other mechanisms.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Damage to other mechanisms  
14 would be --

15 MEMBER FORD: I just wondered if it was  
16 not worth a box by itself.

17 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, all of those  
18 consequential damage things would have to be  
19 evaluated. Each of the conditions would be classes  
20 and not credible, and not actionable or actionable,  
21 and you need a very strong case to say something is  
22 not credible.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if it has been used  
24 before.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: Not credible?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. Credible has been  
2 used before.

3 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, you need a very  
4 strong case.

5 MEMBER POWERS: You are just overly  
6 credulous.

7 MR. MATTHEWS: That's why it has to be a  
8 very strong technical argue to say that anything on  
9 this chart would be not credible.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: The other thing is a  
11 finite probability of occurrence, and I think we know  
12 that.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, credible has a  
14 definition that is not zero, I think, and so --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Is the point of all of  
16 this just formalizing a life management or degradation  
17 management technology?

18 MR. MATTHEWS: It really is. What we have  
19 been doing in the past was what have we seen, and how  
20 can we show the plants are safe based on what we have  
21 seen, and I think I said here, and I know that I have  
22 said it in other forums, every outage season we were  
23 surprised by a new inspection plan.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: And so as more things  
25 become credible?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, or things become  
2 thought of anyway.

3 MEMBER FORD: So would this be used in  
4 some sort of proactive way that --

5 MR. MATTHEWS: That is the intent, is to  
6 say we are not just going to look at what has  
7 happened. We are going to look at everything that can  
8 happen, and trying to assess its likelihood, and  
9 trying to assess what inspections we might be able to  
10 do if we need to do it to prevent it, and to interrupt  
11 that chain to core damage if you will.

12 MEMBER FORD: And what would the role of  
13 the NRC be in this? Would you have to approve this,  
14 or is this purely a -- I am asking you for more  
15 information.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, this would be part of  
17 our technical basis for an inspection plan that we  
18 might put together or will put together that might  
19 differ from the orders, and would be the basis  
20 hopefully of what goes in ultimately into the ASME  
21 code as the long term inspection program.

22 And the NRC would certainly have to buy  
23 off on anything like this, and the overall process,  
24 and the overall plan, to modify the orders --

25 MEMBER FORD: So this would be the basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the relief from the order?

2 MR. BATEMAN: The staff's long term plan,  
3 given that we can reach agreement with industry within  
4 a reasonable amount of time on this, is just as Larry  
5 has said. In fact, we have representatives on the co-  
6 committees that are working to get this in the code.

7 Once it gets in the code, and we are all  
8 in agreement with that, then of course we indorse that  
9 through 55A, and in that way get it into the  
10 regulations, and it becomes a regulatory requirement.  
11 That is our goal at this point.

12 MR. MATTHEWS: And right now we have the  
13 orders in place, and people are going to have to live  
14 with those orders, unless and until they can provide  
15 the technical justification for any kind of relaxation  
16 that they might be going after individually.

17 Or we as an industry can put together the  
18 arguments and convince the staff before the code has  
19 codified the new rules that the order merits  
20 relaxation in certain areas.

21 There is a list of other factors that will  
22 be considered in the overall process that we are going  
23 to go through. And then proceeding along with part of  
24 the overall process, we will be assessing the  
25 frequency of occurrence, and that will be based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 primarily on the inspection results to date.

2 And we will also be using crack growth  
3 rates from MRP 55, and addressing all the small and  
4 medium break LOCA analysis, and consequential damage  
5 assessments, and then also loose parts damage, and  
6 that is all part of that whole process.

7 And we intend to put together this  
8 comprehensive safety assessment, and it will be the  
9 basis for our revised inspection plan. It will  
10 reference other documents that have been put together.  
11 We still need to do and revise some of our  
12 calculations, and some of the models that we used in  
13 MRP 75, but much of that work is pretty good the way  
14 that it stands, maybe with minor revisions.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: And this medium break LOCA  
16 analysis, do we have a medium break LOCA analysis that  
17 includes the fact of this high velocity stuff on the  
18 control rod drive mechanisms, and the various other  
19 things up there which are above the head?

20 MR. MATTHEWS: It would be coupled with  
21 the consequential damage assessment, which I believe  
22 is the next line on the slide.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: So that is part of that?

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. And we will couple  
25 all of that together to try and figure out what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does to the core damage frequency.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: And has that been done yet  
3 or is that to be done? Do we have a handle on it yet?

4 MR. MATTHEWS: We have done some looks at  
5 what the consequential damages are, and it doesn't  
6 look like there is a lot of consequential damages that  
7 lead to an increase in contributions to the core  
8 damage frequency.

9 You could cut a lot of cables, but that is  
10 not going to hurt you because the rods are going to go  
11 in, and that sort of thing.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Going back to the fact  
13 that you are going to recommend that not in every  
14 outage that you have to have a visual inspection,  
15 wouldn't you want to have a baseline inspection for  
16 each plant?

17 MR. MATTHEWS: We have recommended that  
18 every plant do that.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But the baseline  
20 inspection is not necessarily really --

21 MR. MATTHEWS: No, it is. It is. We have  
22 recommended that every plant do an under the head NDE  
23 inspection, and some of those are on a time schedule  
24 comparable to what the staff has recommended, and so  
25 the low susceptibility plants may be a few years away,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we have recommended that everybody do at least a  
2 baseline.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because, I mean, if you  
4 have that, and then you detect some perceived cracks,  
5 but no leakage, you can refer to some kind of growth  
6 rate over a cycle, and then support a strategy of just  
7 visual inspections or periodical. Otherwise, I don't  
8 see how you can do that.

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, we have recommended  
10 a baseline volumetric exam or NDE exam, and it could  
11 be any current full weighted surface for everybody.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if you have done  
13 such a wonderful job, I wonder what the staff has to  
14 do?

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, they do one and we do  
16 one, and then they do one, you know. So we are kind  
17 of hand-in-hand if you will, although they have not  
18 approved ours, and we don't have any choice on theirs.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, this is an  
20 interesting example, and if you guys did a really  
21 fantastic job on this, they wouldn't have to do much  
22 would they?

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Exactly, and if we had done  
24 some of this stuff much earlier, or recognized that we  
25 needed to do some of this stuff much earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: If you had done your  
2 homework right at the beginning, the professor would  
3 not have had to intervene.

4 MR. MATTHEWS: Some people would say that,  
5 yeah.

6 MEMBER FORD: In the second to last  
7 bullet, you say prepared to discuss the contents. Is  
8 that discuss with the ACRS?

9 MR. MATTHEWS: It was with the staff, but  
10 certainly whatever we have discussed with the staff at  
11 the appropriate time we can come back to the  
12 subcommittee.

13 MR. ROSEN: First the staff and then the  
14 ACRS, please.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. That is kind of what  
16 I was trying to say,

17 MEMBER FORD: I see that you are saying to  
18 have a revised inspection plan by the summer of 2003.  
19 And steps to that time line are presumably your boric  
20 acid prediction work.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: That certainly is going to  
22 factor into it. I am not sure that it is the -- if we  
23 are going to be doing experiments, we probably won't  
24 even be through with those experiments in time for  
25 that, but I think the main driver here is going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the calculations on crack growth rate and that sort of  
2 thing.

3 MEMBER FORD: You checked the boric acid  
4 corrosion as the one that has given us the biggest  
5 pain.

6 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it has all been a  
7 pain to me. One of the things that you had asked  
8 about, or I believe you had asked about, was the  
9 status of our inspection demonstration activities.  
10 And Tom Alley from Duke is the Chairman of the  
11 Inspection Working Group within the Alloy 600 ITG.

12 And he was going to make the presentation  
13 at the subcommittee meeting, but I have got a subset  
14 of his slides. What he was going to cover is a little  
15 bit of background, and the top of the head visual  
16 examination guidance that we issued, although I don't  
17 think that wound up in the summary in any detail.

18 MRP approach to NDE demonstration for  
19 these penetrations, and then the process we had in '01  
20 for demonstrating the techniques and the results from  
21 that, and then the '02 demonstration process, and then  
22 what is planned for the future.

23 The original 97-01 demonstration, we have  
24 had a demonstration program operated by the EPRE NDE  
25 center on head penetrations all the way back to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mid-'90s as a result of the Bougeis crack.

2 At that point in time, everybody was  
3 concentrating on ID axial flaws, or ID flaws, and the  
4 techniques that were in use were current for the  
5 detection of the ID of the tube only, and UT for  
6 sizing if something was detected.

7 And there were programs put together back  
8 then to bring the vendors in to qualify them to do --  
9 well, qualify may not be the right word. But to have  
10 them come in and demonstrate their techniques for  
11 doing those exams.

12 The OD tube cracking and the weld cracking  
13 showed up and we needed to modify those techniques.  
14 The visual evidence of leakage on top of the head  
15 wound up being vastly different than what people had  
16 thought we would see as a result of a through wall  
17 flaw.

18 And so our visual examination  
19 recommendation need to be change changed, and the  
20 first phase of the MRP demonstrations subsequent to  
21 the OD cracking were available to support the fall '01  
22 outages, which was -- how long ago was that? A year-  
23 and-a-half ago.

24 And it was aimed at detecting safety  
25 significant flaws in the tube material, and the second

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phase was put together and performed during the summer  
2 of last year to support those fall inspections, and in  
3 that demonstration process we had J-groove weld flaws  
4 so that vendors could demonstrate techniques for  
5 inspecting the J-groove welds, and we had more base  
6 metal flaws for evaluation and the capability of depth  
7 sizing them than we had originally had in our program.

8 MEMBER FORD: I seem to remember in the  
9 original FEN work that you are talking about in June,  
10 that you had probability of detection figures in that.  
11 Is that correct?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, they were estimates.

13 MEMBER FORD: Well, so they didn't come  
14 out of this study?

15 MR. MATTHEWS: No, we don't have enough  
16 flaws and enough samples to really come up with a  
17 rigorous probability of detection, and so those were  
18 based on estimates at that point in time.

19 MEMBER FORD: So they are conservative  
20 estimates?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not even sure. That  
22 is part of the other thing that we have got to  
23 evaluate. I am not sure how conservative those  
24 estimates were. For the visual, I think they were  
25 quite conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, it is like 60 percent detection  
2           of a leak on top of the head, and if you missed it the  
3           first time, you are like down to 12 percent the next  
4           time. So those were pretty conservative for visual,  
5           but then the volumetric, I think that the folks had  
6           just pulled some curve from other types of UT data  
7           inspections.

8           MEMBER FORD: So they were not specific to  
9           this geometry or necessarily fit --

10          MR. MATTHEWS: No, I don't think they were  
11          at that point in time. One of the other parts of the  
12          demonstration program back in '01 was that we had  
13          cutoff nozzle segments from the bottom of the Oconee  
14          nozzles, which had actually PWSCC flaws in those  
15          nozzles.

16          The original demonstration blocks used  
17          these type of flaws, and used these actual flaws, for  
18          vendors to demonstrate their capability to detect.

19          MEMBER WALLIS: This is a real nozzle?

20          MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

21          MEMBER WALLIS: And are those veins or  
22          flaws?

23          MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

24          MEMBER WALLIS: If I had anything in my  
25          house that looked like that in my piping system, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would get pretty nervous.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, they cut it off and  
3 repaired it, yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: There were things that  
5 were very difficult to see, and there were only a few  
6 of them, and --

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, you are probably  
8 looking at PT bleed out here, and you are probably not  
9 looking at a visual of the flaw. This is probably a  
10 PT bleed out.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it is highlighted by  
12 the --

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, highlighted by  
14 dipenetrative tests.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It must be.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: And I am pretty sure, or I  
17 am almost positive that the bottom one is.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Varicose veins.

19 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And even so, it is riddled  
21 with flaws one could say.

22 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, a lot of these were  
23 shallow, although there is one there on the bottom  
24 that was certainly ID connected. But these were used  
25 to demonstrate the capability to detect the tips on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual PWSCC flaws, and then the mockups were built.

2 And at that point in time, we were not  
3 implanting flaws. We were using notches, and the  
4 mockups were more to demonstrate the capability of the  
5 tooling to deliver the sound to the geometry.

6 And the flaws weren't used to demonstrate  
7 the capability to detect the flaw. In the 2002  
8 mockups that we put together, we called in a Tiger  
9 team of people to come up with let's build a nice  
10 mockup for a blind test.

11 It was going to be blind, and it would  
12 demonstrate the sizing capabilities, full-scale, and  
13 establish what kind of thresholds that we could and  
14 could not see.

15 We didn't have enough to determine the  
16 probability of detection. We just don't have enough  
17 flaws and samples. But we were also working to get  
18 practice blocks so that the vendors could come in and  
19 practice and not just hit them cold with a blind thing  
20 that they had never run on a real flaw.

21 And then we included the effects of the ID  
22 crazed cracking that had been seen before, and how  
23 that might mask the ability of the detection to see  
24 the significant flaw underneath it.

25 All the demos that had been performed had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to fall in characteristics that were blind, and the  
2 vendors did not know where the flaws were, and how big  
3 they were, and what their orientation was.

4 The team put together the flaw design, the  
5 mockup design, and it has been held pretty close so  
6 that the vendors couldn't do it. It was a procedure  
7 demonstration though. It was not a test of -- like  
8 PDI, where you are qualifying an individual to do it.

9 It was a procedure demonstration, and so  
10 it didn't have acceptance criteria, and it was to show  
11 what you could do, and demonstrate what the best  
12 techniques were able to do, and measure the limits on  
13 what they could detect.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: What techniques were used?  
15 UT?

16 MR. MATTHEWS: A wide variety; mostly UT  
17 and EDY current in various transducer sizes, shapes,  
18 angles, beam paths, et cetera.. The demonstration  
19 protocol was that a vendor would collect the data on  
20 the mockup without knowing what was there, and produce  
21 findings.

22 And then it would be evaluated, versus  
23 what we knew was in the mockup, and its ability to  
24 detect, and figured out his ability to locate with  
25 respect to the pressure boundary in the weld. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sizing results were documented, and false call  
2 performance was documented.

3 And also in the process the evaluation  
4 process that the vendor was going to use on the UT or  
5 any current data had to be documented in the  
6 procedure, and it was captured by the process.

7 So that then we could go back and make  
8 sure that it is the same process that is being used  
9 when they are in the field. And then the results of  
10 all of those demos have been provided to the utilities  
11 as they are going into doing demonstrations or  
12 examinations.

13 This is a complicated examination volume  
14 to try and do, and the vendor UT inspection procedures  
15 include many techniques in probe combinations. There  
16 is an open tube probe that can be used if there is no  
17 thermal sleeve or dry shaft in the tube, and you have  
18 the whole open ID to put a round probe up in it.

19 You can mount a good number of transducers  
20 and EDY current coils on, and where you have thermal  
21 sleeves, the blade probes are used, and many of those  
22 are designed to accomplish a specific purpose, like  
23 query the OD region for axial flaws, or the OD region  
24 for circumferential flaws. They are focused at  
25 different bits, et cetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: You can't do the root with  
2 the blade type probe though, right?

3 MR. MATTHEWS: I believe one vendor has  
4 demonstrated some capability in that arena.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Because that is where the  
6 stress concentrations are going to be.

7 MR. MATTHEWS: The root of the weld?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, the root --  
9 you are going down an annulus with a blade, right?

10 MR. MATTHEWS: No, we are coming up from  
11 the bottom with the blade and in contact with the ID  
12 of the tube, and looking into the tube.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

14 MEMBER FORD: So when you made up this  
15 experimental matrix, what input did you have from the  
16 vendors in deciding on that experimental matrix, and  
17 was there any lessons learned from the French  
18 experience by Framatome?

19 MR. MATTHEWS: Oh, you mean the matrix of  
20 where the flaws would be located?

21 MEMBER FORD: Well, the matrix of the  
22 whole procedure, and how you went through this  
23 demonstration process, and the procedure, and the  
24 experimental matrix, and what input did the vendors  
25 have, and into that input was there any experience

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gained from that from France?

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, the overall protocol  
3 from doing the demonstration, the basic protocol was  
4 established even back in the '90s when we did the ID  
5 axial flaw demonstration. That it is going to be  
6 blind, and you are going to record in your least  
7 sensitive mode first.

8 Like you are going to have two different  
9 scan rafters, and one is five and one is three, and  
10 you have got to record the five first, and report the  
11 results, and then record the three.

12 Those kinds of processes. I believe that  
13 basically the NDE folks at the utilities and at EPRE  
14 put that process together for how to demonstrate.

15 MEMBER FORD: And did it draw on  
16 experience from France?

17 MR. MATTHEWS: I am sure that as the  
18 original protocol was put together that there was lots  
19 of communication with the French people. The French  
20 really have not done a whole lot on UT qualification  
21 I don't believe. Theirs has been mostly ID.

22 But they do a lot of inspections in the  
23 process, and those processes were very similar to the  
24 process that was used in the U.S. for doing the  
25 examinations, and I guess they have never seen any OD

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 axial or OD flaws and that sort of thing.

2 So I guess I am not sure where you are  
3 trying to go with your question.

4 MEMBER FORD: Well, I just wanted to make  
5 sure that -- well, this is a critical area, and I just  
6 wanted to make sure that all information available  
7 world-wide was being used in both the definition of  
8 the experimental matrix that was used for this  
9 demonstration.

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, as far as the  
11 techniques, the UT probes, and the UT probe angles,  
12 and the scan patterns, et cetera, we did not dictate  
13 those. Those were developed by the vendors, and it  
14 was the vendor procedure and the vendor process that  
15 was brought in to demonstrate.

16 We were more of a demonstration source,  
17 and we have a mockup and come show us what you can do.  
18 We know what is in there and you don't. Tell us what  
19 you can find, and they come in and use their best  
20 processes.

21 And over time their processes have been  
22 modified and enhanced to make them better as a result  
23 of the initial demonstrations a little later. Some  
24 results. The blade probe UT. And the results from  
25 the vendors are quite similar from the ones that have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done the demonstrations. Flaws ranging from about 15  
2 percent to a hundred percent through wall, and  
3 equivalents have detected when the flaws were oriented  
4 perpendicular.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: You mean some flaws, or  
6 all flaws?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: It means that it is almost  
8 all flaws, I believe. There were flaws missed, and we  
9 have all the detail on every flaw and every mockup,  
10 and on every technique, and what the vendors did and  
11 how well they did it. This is just kind of a high  
12 level --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: I think the measure of  
14 success would be so that, let's say, that 95 percent  
15 of the flaws, or 99 percent, or something, were  
16 detected. The fact that some were detected doesn't  
17 tell us very much.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay. We have the details.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I noticed that it is later  
20 on.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: First of all, I thought  
23 you were detecting only 15 to a hundred percent of the  
24 flaws, and that is --

25 MR. MATTHEWS: No, no, 15 to a hundred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 percent through wall, and on the blade probe, you will  
2 notice that it is about the same -- whether it is  
3 oriented perpendicular to the beam angle, or horizontal  
4 to the beam angle, and that is because it is a tip  
5 diffraction technique, and the defracted pattern comes  
6 back in all directions.

7 And so it should really -- both patterns  
8 were fairly good at detecting these things. The open  
9 tube rotating probe is essentially the same kind of  
10 capability. It is just tabled to deliver more probes  
11 faster because they are all on one mechanism.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: A flaw and crack are  
13 synonymous here?

14 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, except that the flaws  
15 here were probably squeezed notches and other things  
16 that we have worked with the NRC on in demonstration  
17 processes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: These flaws are typical or  
19 are they representative of the real cracks and the  
20 real thing?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: They are not the real  
22 thing, but they are mocked up to give very, very  
23 similar UT responses by the way they are put together,  
24 very tight cracks that are then hip-squeezed and  
25 demonstrated that the signals are very similar to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type that you would see from a real flaw.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Are false positives an  
3 issue with this type of process?

4 MR. MATTHEWS: Pardon?

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Are false positives an  
6 issue? Do they identify flaws where there are none?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, we track that on their  
8 demonstration, and that is one of the things that we  
9 did, and we would call it a false negative.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: You would find a flaw that  
11 is not there?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Exactly and we track that,  
13 too, as part of their demonstration process and that  
14 is reported, too.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there a great deal of  
16 that?

17 MR. MATTHEWS: No, I don't think there was  
18 a great deal. There was some. There was some, but  
19 especially for reporting small flaws that weren't  
20 there. I am trying to remember. There is one -- if  
21 you look on the next slide -- well, let me finish this  
22 one.

23 The open tube root rotating probe, one of  
24 the vendors tried to demonstrate his ability to see  
25 beyond the tube OD into the weld, and he could, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that vendor was at least able to demonstrate that for  
2 the law flaws that went all the way through to the  
3 annulus, to the triple point, and he was able to  
4 detect those.

5 But if they are any significant distance  
6 into the weld, and not up next to the tube --

7 MEMBER POWERS: Well, forgive me, but a  
8 triple point to me where they dissolve the liquid and  
9 the gas are in equilibrium.

10 MR. MATTHEWS: It is at the triple point  
11 where three different kinds of metal are coming  
12 together, and air, and it is the root of the J-groove  
13 weld.

14 The next slide is just an example of the  
15 kinds of information that was recorded from each one  
16 of the vendors as they went through, and the different  
17 techniques are down to the left, and the different  
18 flaws are across the top. And then how well they did  
19 on each particular one.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I think it would help if  
21 you said something about the information included the  
22 numbers of flaws, or the size distribution, or  
23 something, because simply saying that they were  
24 detected doesn't tell me whether there were a sample  
25 of 4 or 5, or a sample of 400, or what it was.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it certainly was not  
2 400. We only had a very few mockups, but each mockup  
3 had a great number of flaws.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So, what, hundreds of  
5 flaws, or --

6 MR. MATTHEWS: No, it wasn't hundreds.  
7 There were probably 10s of flaws in each one, and  
8 oriented in each kinds of different --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: And they were all  
10 detected?

11 MR. MATTHEWS: No.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Almost all?

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Most of them were in the  
14 base metal certainly. They were in the weld metal,  
15 and UT was not seen into the weld, and so it is not an  
16 effective technique for querying the weld metal from  
17 the ID of the tube.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So again you say that  
19 three flaws were missed, and that does not tell me  
20 much unless I now that 97 were detected, and if it is  
21 3 out of 3, that is very different from 3 out of 10,  
22 or 3 out of a hundred.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: It would likely be most --  
24 well, where are you looking?

25 MEMBER WALLIS: It says four flaws less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than 24 percent were totally missed. Now, does that  
2 mean that those were all the flaws less than that  
3 size, or --

4 MR. MATTHEWS: It was probably. It might  
5 have been all of them. I would have to go and get  
6 information on that.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that information  
8 needs to be represented somehow here.

9 MR. MATTHEWS: And that information is  
10 available as we get ready to do an examination. As  
11 far as the weld metal or the weld surface exams,  
12 especially in the EDY current arena, you can imagine  
13 that the detection is very sensitive to the surface  
14 condition.

15 For welds that were ground smooth, they  
16 detected very short flaws and fairly tight flaws, and  
17 those were pretty effective in detecting those things.  
18 But if you get on to the unground condition, they were  
19 able to detect one flaw that was half-an-inch long and  
20 they then missed one that was 1.42 inches long.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: The width is an average  
22 width or something?

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, I think so.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean, they are not a  
25 constant width?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: No, it is probably an  
2 average or a max, but I am not exactly sure how that  
3 was reported. I must say that this unground mockup in  
4 the demo was -- it was a rough, rough weld. I am not  
5 sure there are any in the field that were as rough as  
6 that one.

7 But it was kind of bounding, and if you  
8 got a smooth one, they were really good, and if it was  
9 really rough, there was the potential of missing some  
10 stuff.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the bigger one,  
12 and there was more than one, but they did miss that  
13 big one. And it was parallel to the weld beads, and  
14 you have got dips in the weld, and it might have  
15 lifted off. I am not exactly sure. Or it could have  
16 been that their analysis procedure was calling it a  
17 bead interface, as opposed to a crack, and it was  
18 really a crack.

19 MEMBER FORD: Are these surfaces normally  
20 ground?

21 MR. MATTHEWS: In some plants they are  
22 ground, and in some plants they are as welded.

23 MEMBER FORD: And corroded.

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, they are all corroded  
25 probably, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER FORD: I guess my question is  
2 whether this is a pristine surface, which is then  
3 ground, or have these surfaces been corroded  
4 beforehand?

5           MR. MATTHEWS: I don't think so. I think  
6 the unground samples were probably as welded and  
7 cleaned up as you would clean up a weld. I don't  
8 think that these have been operated in any kind of  
9 environment. They were not field samples actually.

10           We have future demos going on and planned,  
11 and Tecnatom from France, or I guess Spain, I guess it  
12 is, is planning to come in this year and demonstrate  
13 their capability on the attachment welds.

14           Framatome was supposed to do a  
15 demonstration of ET on the attachment weld this last  
16 month, but I think that has been delayed a little bit.

17           WesDyne is doing or coming back for more  
18 demonstrations on UT of the tube weld interface, and  
19 ET attachment weld, and they are also looking at a  
20 technique for the welds of some sort of thermal  
21 imaging.

22           And I am not sure exactly what that  
23 process is, and maybe they are going to flash an  
24 infrared scan or something. I am not sure. And  
25 Framatome has another process for weld surface areas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they are wanting to look at.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you know who did the  
3 past demos?

4 MR. MATTHEWS: WesDyne and Framatome had  
5 been the two that have come in and demonstrated  
6 various parts of their technique for various things.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

8 MR. MATTHEWS: B&W Canada also plans to  
9 come in this quarter and do some demos. They are  
10 being asked to bid on pre-service on some of the heads  
11 that they are manufacturing, and they have been asked  
12 to demon their capabilities, too.

13 In the future, we are building new mockups  
14 still, and the existing mockups will hopefully be made  
15 available to the vendors for practice. We will tell  
16 them what is in there and let them practice, and  
17 improve their techniques.

18 We are also looking at what the inspection  
19 requirements might be for new heads, and are they  
20 different. One of the things that we are looking at  
21 is the metal equivalent studies, and does sound behave  
22 the same at 690 as 600.

23 If it does, then the demonstrations that  
24 have been done on 600 would be appropriate for 690.  
25 If it doesn't, then we may have to go build mockups.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER WALLIS: How can it be different?

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it is a different  
3 crystal. It is a different alloy, and we are talking  
4 how noisy it is. Every type of metal has got a  
5 different sonic characteristic.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Grain sizes change.

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought the speed of  
9 sound in steel was about the same in all steels, but  
10 maybe you need to --

11 MR. MATTHEWS: No, it's not.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Speed is.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, but you have to put  
14 that into account, and is it simulated, attenuated,  
15 and how much backscatter you get off of grain  
16 interface, and that sort of stuff.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Sometimes it is swamps out  
18 what you are looking for.

19 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, like cast dust in  
20 stainless steel is very difficult to examine. We are  
21 also planning very shortly to put out -- it says  
22 requirement, but it would certainly be a  
23 recommendation on what pre-service everybody ought to  
24 do on their heads before they put new heads into  
25 service.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And as a baseline before they go into  
2 operation to get ready for future exams, and now what  
3 is there. We are also at this point taking a look at  
4 the bottom mounted instruments and those nozzles on  
5 the bottom head of the vessel.

6           At this point it is taking a look and  
7 seeing what has been done. We know that the French  
8 have done some examinations, and we want to figure out  
9 what tooling they have, and what the capabilities are  
10 that currently exist for looking at those, besides  
11 just visual on the bottom.

12           Lots of people are doing visuals on the  
13 bottom head now, but if you had to go in and do a  
14 volumetric on it, we want to find out what is out  
15 there, and that is something that we are looking at  
16 right now.

17           MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask a question.  
18 When a licensee buys a head, and even if it is 690,  
19 you are going to be under the same inspection program  
20 because there is no 690 danger or not enough to say  
21 that it should be any different than 600.

22           So do they do anything like  
23 electropolishing the clad and so forth so that they  
24 can decontaminate the head surface, and have a better  
25 interface with the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: I know that Ocone is  
2 talking about electropolishing the whole clad, or some  
3 people are anyway the whole underhead clad surface --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: That is what I am talking  
5 about.

6 MR. MATTHEWS: -- and that kind of thing.  
7 I know that people have done it to their steam  
8 generator channel heads.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it made a big  
10 difference as far as radiation is concerned, and it is  
11 not that expensive when it is clean than when it is  
12 new.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not exactly sure.  
14 Some people have jumped through hoops to get heads and  
15 have gone at a more leisurely pace to replace their  
16 heads. So whether the guy is doing in '07 or '08  
17 might be a little different than what Ocone or North  
18 Anna is doing.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

20 MR. MATTHEWS: One more slide, and it  
21 looks like I might be finished.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: On the first bullet here,  
23 it seems to me that you have done a lot of work, and  
24 I am very impressed by all these activities, but I do  
25 not see the intellectual backbone that says how much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do I need to do, and what does it mean, and how do I  
2 interpret it, or is there an analysis that backs it up  
3 and all that kind of stuff.

4 So I am looking for a more academic  
5 intellectual backbone of this really good  
6 experimentation and investigation of things. I don't  
7 know how many of these tests you need, for instance,  
8 to reach a conclusion and that sort of thing.

9 MR. MATTHEWS: And we have expertise at  
10 EPRE, and we have expert panels that we have called on  
11 and Mr. Shack participated in some of the crack growth  
12 expert panels.

13 MEMBER FORD: But, Larry, I understand  
14 that in April that you will be getting all this  
15 academic background stuff to support these  
16 conclusions. That was the understanding, I think, and  
17 I look forward to that.

18 I thank you very much indeed for coming,  
19 and look forward to seeing you in April, along with  
20 your colleagues. Thank you.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: I will bring some help next  
22 time.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you very much for  
24 the presentation, and at this point we will take a  
25 break, and let's get back again at 10 of 4:00.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, at 3:32 p.m., the meeting was  
2 recessed and resumed at 3:55 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. We are back in  
4 session, and we are going to review the draft final  
5 revision-1 to Regulatory Guide 1.180, DG-1119,  
6 Guidelines for Evaluating Electromagnetic and Radio-  
7 Frequency Interference in Safety-Related  
8 Instrumentation and Control Systems.

9 And Jack Sieber will take us through this  
10 presentation.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
12 I would point out that if you look in your notebooks  
13 that it is Tab 5 and is the information that has been  
14 made available to us, and represents the foundation,  
15 mainly the Oak Ridge reports, and the draft reg guide,  
16 that we are going to discuss this afternoon.

17 If you thought that the last one, which  
18 was the environmental qualification for  
19 microprocessor-based equipment was difficult, this one  
20 is about an order of magnitude or more difficult I  
21 think, or in my opinion.

22 MS. ANTONESCU: I don't think so.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: It is complicated because  
24 you have to go to metal standard.

25 MS. ANTONESCU: We just have to remind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody that this reg guide was already issued in  
2 January of 2000, and we are just having some revisions  
3 done on it.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I understand that.  
5 In fact, at the last subcommittee meeting I could find  
6 on this issue was back in 1992, and so everything has  
7 been basically done by the paperwork group.

8 And so without further ado, I think I  
9 would introduce to you Christina E. Antonescu, who is  
10 from the Research, and in charge of this project.  
11 Christina.

12 MS. ANTONESCU: Good afternoon. My name  
13 is Christina Antonescu, and I work in the Engineering  
14 Research Applications Branch in the Division of  
15 Engineering, within the Office of Research.

16 And I have worked at the NRC for the last  
17 11 years in the I&C area. And I am here today to  
18 present to you DG-1119. Also, I would like to  
19 introduce to you some other division members in  
20 attendance. Steve Arndt is our I&C section leader,  
21 and Mr. M. Soske (phonetic), who is the acting deputy  
22 director in the Division of Engineering.

23 And also two representatives from  
24 supporting contractors are here to participate in the  
25 presentations. They are Dr. Richard Wood and Dr. Paul

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ewing of Oak Ridge National Lab.

2 Dr. Wood is the project manager for the  
3 IEC projects that we sponsored at Oak Ridge National  
4 Lab, and he has his Ph.D. in nuclear engineering from  
5 the University of Tennessee and has 20 years of  
6 experience with IEC technology.

7 Dr. Wood is an internationally recognized  
8 expert in the application of digital IEC for nuclear  
9 power and he is currently contributing to an advisory  
10 committee of IEC micro studies providing research  
11 recommendations to the Office of Nuclear Energy in the  
12 Department of Energy.

13 And Dr. Paul Ewing is the principal  
14 investigator for the MRFI and power search guidance  
15 projects, and he has an MS degree in electrical  
16 engineering from the University of Tennessee and has  
17 over 20 years of experience working with  
18 electrokinetic phenomena.

19 Mr. Ewing is presently the leader of the  
20 MRFI microwave system both in Oak Ridge National  
21 Laboratory, and some of their activities include  
22 characterization of electromagnetic effects,  
23 developing robust wireless communications for harsh  
24 environments, and developing mobile ad hoc wireless  
25 sensors and RF tagging, and tracking systems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           He has served on the IEEE EMC Society, PC-  
2           4 committee, and the ANC standards committee. I will  
3           present an overview of this draft guide, and Dr. Wood  
4           will describe the technical basis supporting this  
5           guide.

6           And we do appreciate the opportunity to  
7           appear before you today, and we look forward to  
8           receiving the benefit of your insights, and if there  
9           are no questions, we would like to proceed with the  
10          presentation.

11          And before then, I would like to remind  
12          you that this draft guide describes an acceptable  
13          method for electromagnetic compatibility at nuclear  
14          power plants, and it was released for public comment  
15          on November 8th, 2002 and received four submissions  
16          from the public.

17          After interaction among the staff, the  
18          technical support contractor, and industry  
19          stakeholder, and the draft was revised to reflect  
20          resolution of the public comments.

21          So our purpose here today is to present  
22          you the guidance contained within DG-1119, and that is  
23          updating Reg Guide 1.180; and to request a letter from  
24          the committee endorsing publication of the final  
25          guide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And also I would like to mention that the  
2 NRC and industry stakeholders have interacted on this  
3 IEC guidance, and at the close of the public meeting  
4 period, the NRC staff and the NRC contractors briefed  
5 the EPRI working group on this guidance.

6           So the outline of our presentation, again  
7 I am going to provide you with an overview of DG-1119,  
8 followed by the technical basis for electromagnetic  
9 capability, and a presentation by Mr. Richard Wood;  
10 and a third part summarizing the value and the  
11 benefits of DG-1119.

12           So what is DG-1119? It describes the  
13 design installation and implementation practices to  
14 evaluate and minimize the impact of EM/RFI, and power  
15 surges on I&C systems.

16           And the scope covers analog, digital, and  
17 hybrid equipment, and in all locations within the  
18 plant. It addresses emissions, susceptibility, and  
19 surge withstand testing, and describes grounding and  
20 shielding practices.

21           MEMBER WALLIS: So compatibility means it  
22 is robust when subjected to these surges or radio  
23 frequencies, and that is what compatibility means?

24           DR. WOOD: It also means that it does not  
25 adversely --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: There is no loss of  
2 function or bogus signal release, or anything like  
3 that?

4 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: And it is also not fitted  
6 to microprocessor face.

7 MS. ANTONESCU: For all equipment.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, digital and analog on  
9 IEC, because the other electrical equipment is not  
10 covered under this.

11 MS. ANTONESCU: That's right.

12 DR. WOOD: That's right.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: When you say EMI/RFI, does  
14 that mean EM and RF, or is RF a subgroup of EM, or RF  
15 is a subgroup of EM, or what?

16 DR. WOOD: RF is a subset of EM.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So you mean all EM really.

18 DR. WOOD: Yes.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Is there a lot of sources  
20 of EM in a power plant?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, there is.

22 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes, there are.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: People walking about are  
24 sources.

25 DR. WOOD: There is detailed communication

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 devices, and there is --

2 MEMBER KRESS: And there is just EM in --

3 DR. WOOD: Right.

4 MEMBER KRESS: And t.v. stations and  
5 stuff.

6 DR. WOOD: And lighting in the area.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: But the more important  
8 thing is the opening and closing of breakers.

9 MS. ANTONESCU: Right. Switching.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Because that gets  
11 reflected through the system, the power supply system,  
12 and if it is at least digital equipment, it can really  
13 reek some havoc if it is not taken into account in the  
14 design.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Welding machines can also  
16 be a source, a transient source as well. I mean, it  
17 is here today and gone tomorrow, and it is sometimes  
18 hard to figure out exactly what occurred.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: I assume these do not  
20 include electromagnetic pulses, like from nuclear  
21 weapons, or that science?

22 DR. WOOD: That is not specifically  
23 accommodated within or was not a specific target  
24 within the guidance, although some of the effects that  
25 might result from an EMP, such as the surges that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would occur, could be addressed through the surge  
2 withstand testing. It is a question of level.

3 MS. ANTONESCU: Very high EMP.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: And what about solar  
5 flares?

6 DR. WOOD: We did not specifically cover  
7 solar flares. We did not go through and try to write  
8 the guidance to address individual sources of  
9 emissions or the potential interference, but the  
10 phenomena would be addressed, the eradicated  
11 susceptibility or if you conducted susceptibility or  
12 surge withstand.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Is there corresponding  
14 industry guidance, EPRI?

15 MS. ANTONESCU: There is (inaudible) that  
16 was endorsed from an FTR by NRR.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Sot he reg guide then is an  
18 alternate to that, or --

19 MS. ANTONESCU: It is an acceptable  
20 method, just like ESE. Also the draft guide applies  
21 for new safety related IEC equipment, either existing  
22 or in future nuclear power plants, and applies to  
23 voluntary modified systems and existing power plants.

24 Also, DG-1119 endorses the testing  
25 guidance in IEC 6100, and the technical basis is well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documented in the enhanced basis, which is the updated  
2 NEUREG CRs 5609, which covers signal lines, and 6782,  
3 which shows the comparison between the military  
4 standard and IEC 6100.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me, but this also  
6 covers electrostatics, or a buildup of sparks  
7 resulting?

8 DR. WOOD: No.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't cover that? A  
10 spark is a source of EMR. A spark would be, but just  
11 the electrostatic itself is not covered?

12 DR. WOOD: Right. The specific  
13 electrostatic event is not covered. Any secondary  
14 effects would be covered.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: In our references, NEUREG  
16 CR XXXX is 6782.

17 MS. ANTONESCU: Right. And existing  
18 guidance that that provide already given technical  
19 basis in the past are three NUREG CRs, 5941, which is  
20 an earlier version of the technical basis endorsing  
21 IEEE 1050, and also Military Standard 641C and D,  
22 which are earlier versions.

23 And 6431, which is endorsing the operating  
24 envelopes and 6436, are documenting the plan data  
25 there that we took.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm sorry, but minimizing  
2 the impact doesn't mean anything to me. Do you mean  
3 to make the impact tolerable, or allowable, or prevent  
4 the --

5 DR. WOOD: You cannot absolutely guarantee  
6 that there will never be an event that can occur.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But presumably this level  
8 of minimization has to be calibrated against the kind  
9 of events that you expect or something?

10 DR. WOOD: Exactly. And that was the  
11 purpose of the measurements.

12 MS. ANTONESCU: To validate.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So there must be some sort  
14 of standard event here protecting against, and not  
15 above that, is that what it is?

16 DR. WOOD: There are certain levels that  
17 you have to demonstrate the robustness of your  
18 equipment. If events occur above those levels, then  
19 you don't have any evidence that your equipment won't  
20 have enough --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: What you mean by minimize  
22 impact means no detectable effects on performance?

23 DR. WOOD: There is reasonable assurance  
24 that upsets will not occur.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: And will not affect the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance?

2 DR. WOOD: That's right.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Now --

4 DR. WOOD: We can't give an absolute  
5 guarantee.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: -- existing equipment is  
7 not affected by this Reg Guide.

8 MS. ANTONESCU: It is not --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: And it seems to me that  
10 EMI/RFI tolerance in existing equipment is sort of  
11 trial by test more or less, and each item was licensed  
12 on an individual basis, and that is why in the older  
13 power plants there is a lot of restrictions on whether  
14 you can use cell phones, and walkie-talkies, and  
15 things like that.

16 MS. ANTONESCU: Right.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And I also take it that it  
18 is not acceptable to attack the problem of spikes and  
19 surges on the power system by conditioning the power  
20 system, and you really want the instrument itself  
21 conditioned for surge withstand and so forth. There  
22 is two ways to look at the problem.

23 DR. WOOD: Actually, there is a lot of  
24 benefit to power quality control.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Absolutely. It is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cheaper.

2 DR. WOOD: Exactly. This Reg Guide does  
3 not address that, though when we talk about the  
4 technical positions, I will mention how you can take  
5 credit for your power --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, you can? Okay. Thank  
7 you.

8 MS. ANTONESCU: So what is our motivation  
9 for DG-1119? The purpose of it is to update Reg Guide  
10 1.180, and to respond to a user need and also to  
11 endorse the test methods from most recent military  
12 standards, like 461E.

13 And also comparable EMC standards that are  
14 available in IEC 61000. And also to address those  
15 issues that were not covered by previous guidance, and  
16 specifically conducted susceptibility for signal  
17 lines, and susceptibility in emission testing for  
18 frequency ranges above 1 gigahertz.

19 And also to provide some relief concerning  
20 operating envelopes as warranted by enhanced technical  
21 basis.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Just so that I understand,  
23 what is the age of Reg Guide 1.180? In other words,  
24 is this 20 years old?

25 MS. ANTONESCU: It was released in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 year 2000.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: So that is quite new.

3 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes, January of 2000.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So it is quite new  
5 and we are revising it based on these criteria.

6 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes, it was pre-existing,  
7 and it was accepted.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: So it is not reflecting  
9 digital instrumentation particularly. In other words,  
10 that must have been already included in the IEC 61000.

11 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Very good. So I  
13 understand.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So what triggered the new  
15 for revision?

16 MS. ANTONESCU: That is what we will be  
17 showing in our presentation.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

19 MS. ANTONESCU: And these were some of  
20 them that I responded to; updates in military  
21 standards, and which is in 461E, and that is the  
22 latest revision.

23 And we wanted to provide an alternate  
24 testing practice and we included IEC 61000, and also  
25 some additional issues that were not included in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous revision of 1.180, and we are covering now  
2 susceptibility for signal lines, and also we are  
3 trying to cover susceptibility in emission testing for  
4 frequency ranges above 1 gigahertz, because of the use  
5 of cells phones and wireless communications.

6 And also we are trying to relax some of  
7 the test limits. So we received four sets of  
8 comments, and --

9 MEMBER KRESS: We are always interested in  
10 who you receive comments from, and are these all just  
11 from industry reps?

12 MS. ANTONESCU: There were four sets, and  
13 one of them was from I believe Jim Shank, and ES&G,  
14 and EPRI, and TVA, and STARS. And we grouped the  
15 public comments into general categories that you see  
16 listed here; in operating envelopes, and testing 1  
17 gigahertz, and providing surge testing for signal  
18 lines, and some relation with previous guidance, the  
19 ones that you just mentioned, EPRI's 1022 and 1023;  
20 and test methods and exemptions.

21 So Rev-1 of DG-1119 reflects the  
22 resolution of these comments. And now Mr. Wood will  
23 provide you with the technical basis for  
24 electromagnetic compatibility guidance.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Just one question on your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last bullet.

2 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Do you always feel  
4 constrained to -- well, is the resolution of a  
5 comment, is it an acceptable resolution to say that  
6 that we don't agree with you?

7 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

8 MEMBER KRESS: So you don't have to do  
9 something with the comments?

10 MS. ANTONESCU: Well, we like to --

11 MEMBER KRESS: And explain maybe why you  
12 don't agree?

13 MR. ROSEN: At a minimum, you have to say  
14 why.

15 MS. ANTONESCU: We explain why.

16 DR. WOOD: Frequently what you will see is  
17 either them interpreting it in a way that we didn't  
18 intend them to interpret it, which frequently results  
19 in adding clarifying language, or saying use it this  
20 way and don't use it this way, as opposed to simply  
21 saying use it this way.

22 But sometimes you are right. They will  
23 have a technical issue that we just don't agree with,  
24 and then we will say --

25 MS. ANTONESCU: But we will provide an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explanation.

2 MR. ROSEN: But why we don't agree with it  
3 and cite either our technical basis in the NEUREGs or  
4 specific data, or whatever.

5 DR. WOOD: I will try to mention some  
6 examples.

7 MS. ANTONESCU: And for this presentation,  
8 Dr. Wood is going to let you know what changes were  
9 done. Some of the positions were not changed from the  
10 previous revision.

11 DR. WOOD: So I will begin by giving just  
12 a quick overview of electromagnetic compatibility and  
13 then track that a little bit with environmental  
14 qualifications, which we talked about last month.

15 Electromagnetic compatibility is  
16 establishing the compatibility of your equipment with  
17 the environment, and making it able to accommodate the  
18 environment, and minimizing its effect on the  
19 environment.

20 So you have design and implementation  
21 approaches that are intended as minimization practices  
22 to enhance the immunity of your equipment, and also  
23 minimize its effect.

24 And then you have emissions testing which  
25 are intended to control the environment so that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't inadvertently create adverse conditions. And  
2 then you have two kinds of basically susceptibility  
3 testing.

4           There is EMI susceptibility testing, and  
5 then there is surge withstand capability  
6 susceptibility testing, and those are intended to  
7 ensure the robustness of your equipment, and its  
8 ability to withstand the expected environment in which  
9 it will be implemented.

10           And that is sort of the element of EMC  
11 that that is equivalent to qualification, and that's  
12 why that was mentioned in DG-1077 last month and this  
13 guide was referenced.

14           But has a larger scope and qualification.  
15 The guidance that is in DG-1119 deals with analog,  
16 digital and hybrid versus simply microprocessor-based  
17 as in the case of last month, and it applies for the  
18 entire plant and does not make a distinction between  
19 harsh and mild environments, and try to separate the  
20 guidance into those kinds of categories.

21           The basis for DG-1119 and the basis for  
22 Reg Guide 1.180 are the U.S. industrial experiences,  
23 and that was used to adopt and enhance a systematic  
24 approach to EMC.

25           And then it also in DG-1119 also offers an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 international standard option that can be employed to  
2 increase the flexibility of the guidance. It endorses  
3 commercial standards for design and installation  
4 practices, and the IEEE standard 1050.

5 And it endorses well-established testing  
6 standards; IEEE standards, and IEC standards, and the  
7 latest version of the MIL standards.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: MIL standards that did not  
9 exist at the time of the previous reg guide?

10 DR. WOOD: The IEC standards had just been  
11 released in a complete form, and so there had not been  
12 time to review them and evaluate them, and the purpose  
13 for getting Reg Guide 1.180 out on the street is that  
14 it contained some benefits, although what was in  
15 EPRI's 1023.23, and there was some motivation to have  
16 that alternative out on the street, and then revise it  
17 and add the IEC standards at a later date.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Question. The  
19 electrotechnical standard is obviously different than  
20 the U.S. standards. How do you reconcile the  
21 differences? One has to be in some respects easier  
22 than the other.

23 And so if you adopt -- let's say, for  
24 example, that the U.S. standard, if you adopt that and  
25 it is tougher than the electrotechnical standard, have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you taken steps to allow flexibility in the use of the  
2 more difficult standard to relax the requirements?

3 DR. WOOD: That's why it has been a 3 year  
4 period before we submitted this revision, because we  
5 went to great pains to try to identify what are the  
6 differences, and is there just a general value  
7 judgment that you can make that IEC might be easier or  
8 more severe than MIL standards.

9 And you can't make an across the board  
10 type of assessment like that. And what we did is that  
11 we tried to -- we did some conformity research, where  
12 we developed a (inaudible) artifact and tried to  
13 demonstrate that you got comparable results given the  
14 differences in the test methods.

15 And we looked at what the test limits were  
16 for the MIL standard and tried to identify comparable  
17 test limits on a sound technical basis for the IEC.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And I talk it that it is  
19 the test methods is where the differences occur for  
20 the most part?

21 DR. WOOD: Yes, and it is not in every  
22 case. There are a few cases where there are some  
23 significant differences in the way that the tests are  
24 implemented, and in many cases the tests are varied  
25 somewhat.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ANTONESCU: And this comparison is  
2 shown in your Reg Guide CR 6782.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

4 DR. WOOD: So the other thing that this  
5 guide has, which also Reg Guide 1.180 had, were  
6 tailored test limits or we call them operating  
7 envelopes, that are adjusted to reflect what you might  
8 expect to see in a nuclear power plant.

9 There were some modifications in this  
10 version of the guide and I will talk about the changes  
11 that were made. And then there were also some  
12 exemptions of some of the tests, depending on certain  
13 conditions, technical conditions that might be met.

14 These are the major differences between  
15 DG-1119 and Reg Guide 1.180. There is enough data for  
16 the endorsement of the no-standard test methods so  
17 that it endorses the current version of the MIL  
18 standard, the E version as Ms. Antonescu mentioned.

19 It provides the alternate testing options  
20 using the IEC 6100 test method. Another thing that it  
21 provides and makes more explicit is that it was  
22 possible under the previous guidance, but not  
23 explicitly identified, is that there are certain  
24 conditions under which the FCC will assist for  
25 certification for emissions and satisfy the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 requirements.

2 And then one thing that it clearly adds,  
3 although Reg Guide 1.180, is the signal line conducted  
4 susceptibility test methods, and also extending the  
5 frequency range for radiated emissions and  
6 susceptibility testing above 1 gigahertz.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Up to what?

8 DR. WOOD: For susceptibility up to 10  
9 gigahertz for --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So a big change?

11 DR. WOOD: A big change.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Why is this? Is it  
13 because this is a range that you are expecting it in  
14 a power plant?

15 DR. WOOD: Because of cells phones.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Or any kind of portable.  
18 The frequencies keep going up, and up, and up.

19 DR. WOOD: Yes. And then there is some  
20 enhanced guidance on the surge withstand capability  
21 operating envelopes, and that I will describe in a  
22 little more detail.

23 Now, why did we need to address these two  
24 additional issues; the signal line conductive  
25 susceptibility test methods, is because the MIL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard at the time that the technical basis was  
2 developed for Reg Guide 1.180 did not address signal  
3 line susceptibility.

4 MS. ANTONESCU: The earlier revisions of  
5 the MIL did.

6 DR. WOOD: So it is these updated versions  
7 that now address signal line susceptibility, and then  
8 the technical need for EMI or EMC above one gigahertz  
9 is increased in these recent years.

10 So what I will do is step through the  
11 various positions, and tell you whether or not there  
12 was a change between Reg Guide 1.180 and DG-1119, and  
13 then tell you what kind of comments were received on  
14 that position, and what was the resolution.

15 And by position what we mean are the  
16 conditions, clarifications, or exceptions that are  
17 applied to establishing an electromagnetic  
18 compatibility program.

19 And position one basically is unchanged  
20 from Reg Guide 1.180, and it identifies what could be  
21 characterized as a road map for electromagnetic  
22 compatibility. But the changes that did occur were  
23 just updating that road map to include the new  
24 guidance.

25 There were very few public comments and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they mostly related to editorial changes. Position 2  
2 deals with the design and installation practices that  
3 are covered in IEEE Standard 1150-1996, and there were  
4 no changes between Reg Guide 1.180 and DG-1119, and  
5 there were no public comments.

6 The one thing that I will note is that  
7 there is one exception taken to the guidance that is  
8 in IEEE 1050, and that exception has been submitted to  
9 the IEEE committee that is considering the revision of  
10 that standard, so that perhaps could be addressed.

11 During the development of Reg Guide 1.180,  
12 there were four exceptions. The 1996 version which  
13 occurred addressed three of those exceptions, and the  
14 fourth one still remains and we are hoping that that  
15 will be addressed in the pending revision of the  
16 standard.

17 MEMBER KRESS: And the continuation of  
18 (inaudible) --

19 DR. EWING: It actually varies and if you  
20 have a magnetic field, a magnetic field source, and  
21 you are very close to it, it falls off as 1 over R-  
22 cubed, and if you have an electric field source, and  
23 you are very close to it, it falls off as 1 over R-  
24 squared.

25 But in the far field, the magnetic field

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the electric fields both fall off at 1 over R.  
2 And then in the standard it did not make that that  
3 clear, and so we actually took exception to it.

4 DR. WOOD: And Position 3 changed  
5 considerably from Reg Guide 1.180 to DG-1119, mainly  
6 because of the addition of the alternate test options  
7 that were included in it.

8 The things that changed were the option  
9 for the IEC test, and also the option for making use  
10 of the FCC Part 15 Class A certification. So those  
11 were intended to add more flexibility in the  
12 implementation of the guidance.

13 The left-hand side, which shows the MIL  
14 standard and with the box with four test methods, that  
15 is the baseline method. It is identical to the  
16 previous version of the guide.

17 The only difference, or the only  
18 significant difference is that it updates the  
19 reference standard from the previous versions of the  
20 MIL standard to the E-version.

21 And also these exemptions that you see at  
22 the bottom. You can exempt the CE101 test if power  
23 quality is employed, power quality control, and you  
24 can exempt the RE101 test if your equipment is not  
25 going to be installed in the proximity of a magnetic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 field emitters.

2 The options. We looked to see if there  
3 could be an equivalent set that could be just  
4 generally applied from the IEC. Unfortunately, they  
5 don't have test methods that correspond to the low  
6 frequency tests that the MIL standard has.

7 So these options are only applicable if  
8 the exemptions apply. So if the exemptions apply,  
9 then you can either perform a reduced set of tests  
10 from the MIL standard, which eliminates two test  
11 methods, and also reduces the frequency range coverage  
12 of CE102, because you can exempt the low frequency  
13 portion of it.

14 Or you can do the IEC61000-6-4, which is  
15 essentially the CISPR 11 Class A emissions test; or  
16 you can use the FCC Part 15 Class A certification. So  
17 there is a great deal of flexibility if the exemptions  
18 apply.

19 And those exemptions are identical to the  
20 exemptions that existed in Reg Guide 1.180. The  
21 public comments that were received, many of them on  
22 this position dealt with the operating envelopes for  
23 the emissions tests, and they were basically a carry  
24 over from the previous set of public comments on what  
25 became Reg Guide 1.180, and there still was not a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical basis for changing those emissions  
2 envelopes, but we did try to clarify those envelopes.

3 And then in the IEC limits, there were  
4 some comments about those because there was an  
5 impression that we were developing customized limits  
6 for IEC, which is not typically the way that the IEC  
7 test methods and criteria are applied, when in fact we  
8 were actually endorsing standard test limits out of  
9 the IEC that were comparable to the limits that were  
10 tailored for nuclear power plants for the MIL  
11 standard.

12 And so we clarified the designation of  
13 those limits, and so it was clear that those are  
14 standard test levels from the IEC. The major changes  
15 that we made from the version that went out for public  
16 comment to the version that you see before me, is that  
17 this figure was added to try to clarify what is  
18 equivalent, and when you can use those alternate  
19 options.

20 Position 4 deals with the EMI/RFI  
21 susceptibility tests from the MIL standard and the  
22 IEC, and it presents the associated operating  
23 envelopes.

24 And it also changed from Reg Guide 1.180  
25 to DG-1119. It is more comprehensive, in that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addresses signal line susceptibility, and it has got  
2 some added flexibility, and that it has the option,  
3 the alternative, of the IEC test methods, and also  
4 there are some enhanced operating envelopes that  
5 resulted from the public comments.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Can you assure us that the  
7 alternative method measures just as well what you want  
8 to measure as the baseline method?

9 DR. WOOD: We feel that there is a strong  
10 technical basis that says that.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: It is essentially  
12 equivalent?

13 DR. WOOD: It is essentially equivalent,  
14 and you won't get exactly the same. But it is not a  
15 general, across the board, one is stronger than the  
16 other.

17 What existed in this and Reg Guide 1.180  
18 are the two tests under the power line, or the  
19 baseline set under MIL standard on the left-hand side,  
20 and the two tests under the radiated box.

21 Those methods are unchanged, and what has  
22 changed is the reference standard has been updated to  
23 a new version of the MIL standard, and the other  
24 change that was made is that the operating envelope  
25 for CS114 was relaxed because we were able to develop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a technical basis that would justify that.

2 So it is less restrictive. What has been  
3 added are the signal line test methods which were not  
4 in Reg Guide 1.180, and then the alternate IEC option,  
5 and there is no restriction on which of the two  
6 options you use. You just pick one and use all IEC,  
7 or pick the other and use all MIL standard.

8 You have a mix between the two, because  
9 this is a consistent phenomena that depends on the  
10 complimentary nature of the different sets of tests  
11 within it.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Things that are bold are  
13 things that were existing before? What is the  
14 difference between bold and not bold?

15 DR. EWING: That is just an artifact of --

16 DR. WOOD: This is part of the figure.  
17 That is an understandable inference. Maybe it is an  
18 EMI effect. I don't know. Okay. The public comments  
19 dealt with three technical areas.

20 One was the necessity of certain test  
21 methods, and one was a repeat from the comments on  
22 what became Reg Guide 1.180, and one was a new one  
23 dealing with the IEC. But there were technical  
24 reasons for having those tests there, and those are  
25 covered in the response to public comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Other questions dealt with the operating  
2 envelopes, and we received a set of comments that said  
3 the test limits that were being identified for signal  
4 lines were too lax in certain situations.

5 And upon reflection, we agreed with that,  
6 and we updated those operating envelopes so that there  
7 was a general limit that is applied under conditions  
8 where you have got signal lines that are interior and  
9 short runs, and then there is another set of operating  
10 envelopes that you apply if your signal lines are of  
11 great length or connected to external power lines, or  
12 your system is connected to an external power source.

13 All of the triggers are covered in the  
14 language of the guidance. The other question still  
15 has to do with CS114, wanting some further relaxation,  
16 and then also there were questions about the IEC  
17 limits.

18 Again, this issue of customized versus  
19 standardized limits, and so we clarified the  
20 designation of the limits to make it clear that they  
21 were the standard IEC limits.

22 And then there was the question on whether  
23 or not surge testing was necessary on signal lines,  
24 and what we did is that we looked at the technical  
25 basis and found phenomena where a surge could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 induced on a signal line even if it is not a long  
2 signal line that you can buy a strong emitter, like  
3 switch gear or something like that.

4 But the operating envelopes are basically  
5 half of what the operating envelopes are for power  
6 lines. The changes that we made in response to public  
7 comments is that we added this figure to try to  
8 illustrate what are the two alternate fits, and then  
9 we enhanced the signal line limits to address the  
10 comments that under certain conditions they might be  
11 too lax.

12 Position 5 deals with surge withstand  
13 capability testing, and it also has changed in the  
14 transition from 1.180 to DG-1119, and it has added  
15 flexibility through the addition of the IEC test  
16 option, and also enhanced operating envelopes.

17 Previously in Reg Guide 1.180, we had  
18 tried to develop operating envelopes that would cover  
19 the vast majority of situations in the nuclear power  
20 plant, and what we have done now is relaxed that  
21 envelope for most locations, but there is a slightly  
22 stronger envelope for locations in medium surge  
23 exposure areas.

24 And the standard has a definition of what  
25 constitutes those kind of exposure areas. The IEEE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards, the IEC C62.41 ring wave or combination  
2 wave, and EFT, are the baseline case, and they are  
3 identical to what was in Reg Guide 1.180.

4 What are added are the IEC options, and  
5 the test methods are identical to the IEEE test  
6 methods. The public comments dealt with the surge  
7 operating envelopes, and it was pointed out that in  
8 relaxing the envelope we had failed to cover some of  
9 the few locations where there is a high surge activity  
10 or medium surge activity.

11 And so we added the discriminate, and I  
12 will show it on the next side what the difference is.  
13 And then there was a question about the necessity of  
14 one of the wave forms, and that was a repeat from  
15 comments that had been received from what became  
16 1.180.

17 The change that was made in response to  
18 the public comments were enhanced operating envelopes  
19 for surge, and if we look at the next view graph, what  
20 went out for public comment was basically two  
21 kilovolts as your operating envelope.

22 And because of the comments noting that  
23 there are some locations in some situations where that  
24 is not likely to be sufficient, and we had discussed  
25 that with our colleagues in NRR, and had intended to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make that change anyway after the public comment  
2 period, but we were heartened that our commenters also  
3 made that point, and weren't just as would be human  
4 nature to expect asking for relief.

5 Here in this case, and in the case that I  
6 mentioned about signal line limits, they were pointing  
7 out that there needs to be strengthened guidance. So  
8 in cases where there is a medium exposure, then 4  
9 kilovolts would apply.

10 And then in any I&C system that is placed  
11 out in the switch yard or an external area, then 6  
12 kilovolts would apply. And the definitions of those  
13 exposure levels are in the standard.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: How does the standard deal  
15 with what I would call transient situations? In other  
16 words, the upgrading envelope in a normal situation is  
17 one thing, but particularly of portable welding  
18 equipment, and like a welder comes and fires up his  
19 welding machine and goes to work, is that just  
20 prohibited?

21 DR. WOOD: In Position 1, not getting into  
22 the details on that view graph, but there is a formula  
23 that can be applied to determine an exclusion zone  
24 around safety related equipment that would guide so  
25 that there would be administrative controls about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the welder could be located and under what  
2 conditions.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: So the I&C equipment is  
4 not hardened against that, and the solution to that  
5 problem is an administrative control.

6 DR. WOOD: It is hard enough to assert a  
7 level, and that is what the exclusion zone is intended  
8 to maintain, that you don't exceed that level by  
9 putting your portable source too close to it.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thanks.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: The six kilovolts is what,  
12 a peak or something?

13 DR. WOOD: Yes, that is the peak.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: And it says nothing about  
15 the length of the pulse or anything?

16 DR. EWING: It varies with the ring wave  
17 and the combination wave, and the EFTs. All of them  
18 have different pulse shapes.

19 DR. WOOD: The pulse shape is included in  
20 the guide as part of the standard.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: My sheep fence has six  
22 kilovolts, and if I put my sheep fence selector on  
23 here is it going to damage something?

24 DR. WOOD: For those categories, the  
25 combination wave form is intended to represent direct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lighting discharges, or --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that is a much  
3 bigger energy than my sheep fence.

4 DR. WOOD: Right. Exactly. So the change  
5 in response to public comments was that enhanced  
6 guidance was given for the operating envelope.  
7 Position 6 is a position that didn't exist in Reg  
8 Guide 1.180 and that is intended to account for  
9 electromagnetic compatibility in the frequency range  
10 above one gigahertz.

11 So it is a new element that is intended to  
12 address new technologies that are being introduced  
13 into the plant. The emissions tests is applicable  
14 above one gigahertz, for up to 10 times the highest  
15 intentionally generated frequency within the equipment  
16 under test.

17 It is not intended to test intentional  
18 transmitters. It is intended to test things like high  
19 frequency digital devices that might have a very fast  
20 clock speed and emit about one gigahertz.

21 I should note that in the survey of the  
22 events of Y2K a lot of embedded microprocessors were  
23 discovered, and those potentially could become sources  
24 of emissions.

25 MEMBER KRESS: You don't have to answer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this unless you want to, but our wanting to impart  
2 damage to a plant by a saboteur, would this be a good  
3 way to do it, with artificial EMI sources?

4 DR. WOOD: Yes, let's just not answer  
5 that.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: It is hard to set up.

7 DR. EWING: It is actually hard to do. It  
8 depends on what side of the main transformer you are  
9 on.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: You can't send it in.

11 DR. EWING: Right. It is actually harder  
12 sending it in because the level on the pulse itself  
13 will also drop with the voltage levels.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Are you guys thinking about  
15 that when you are in this program?

16 MS. ANTONESCU: We started this program a  
17 long time ago, and that was not --

18 DR. WOOD: EMP at the time or during the  
19 primary technical phase of the project was excluded as  
20 a research focus, because it was primarily related to  
21 certain devices. But as a secondary effect to things  
22 like lighting strikes, those kinds of things are  
23 addressed.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: This is sort of a general  
25 question, and I don't recall exactly who all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commenters were, but did I&C companies comment?

2 MS. ANTONESCU: There were four  
3 commenters.

4 DR. WOOD: There weren't any comments from  
5 any system suppliers.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I would think that those  
7 would be the folks that would comment, because they  
8 have to meet the standard unless they sell you  
9 anything, and force you to meet the standard by  
10 exception.

11 And if that is the case, that is not a  
12 real good deal from an equipment procurement  
13 standpoint.

14 DR. WOOD: They just did not reply whether  
15 that was -- whether they were comfortable with what  
16 was in it, or whether that was because --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe they don't read the  
18 Federal Register.

19 DR. WOOD: That may be. But we have on  
20 other guidance received things from the system  
21 suppliers, and so at least in some cases they read it.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Do they explicitly have to  
23 meet these standards or does it require a lot of  
24 redesign?

25 DR. WOOD: You don't have to redesign

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 anything because they don't apply to existing systems.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: No, but I mean if I were  
3 t now get some new system like the existing system,  
4 would it have to be substantially redesigned to meet  
5 these standards, or is this essentially describing  
6 essentially what is already there?

7 DR. WOOD: There might be some -- if you  
8 were to try to purchase some of a Legacy system, there  
9 might have to be some modifications in the  
10 implementation to enhance its immunity.

11 But model systems might already be  
12 designed for this kind of environment.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that doesn't tell me  
14 anything.

15 DR. WOOD: I know. I can't give you any  
16 antidotal evidence of difficulty. I know that when I  
17 visited Korea and talked with Ken and also talked with  
18 Cary, we had a great deal of interaction on EMC, and  
19 they have shared with me some of their experiences.

20 They have had to make some modifications  
21 to certain systems, and mainly their own signal lines  
22 to pass some of the tests. But I don't have any  
23 antidotes about systems that went in and passed every  
24 test and never had to have a change made.

25 That doesn't mean that it doesn't exist,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it just means that I am not aware of it, but this  
2 is also relatively new.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you test based on a  
4 systems approach, as opposed to a component?

5 DR. WOOD: Yes. You are essentially  
6 testing a card, and you are not taking into account  
7 the shielding that might be provided.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: By the case, or you may  
9 substitute shielded cable.

10 DR. WOOD: Exactly. And there are  
11 commercial systems that can satisfy the MIL standard.  
12 So it is not like it is an impossible feat. The other  
13 thing is susceptibility testing, and that has to do  
14 mainly with high frequency communications protecting  
15 against those.

16 The public comments, the only substantial  
17 public comment had to do with -- and what was issued  
18 had only susceptibility testing, and they noted that  
19 there should be some testing for emissions because of  
20 the higher speed digital devices.

21 So that was the change that was made after  
22 th response to public comments, is emissions testing  
23 guidance was added. And then finally Position 7,  
24 which deals with documentation. There was no change.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I really am intrigued what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administrative emissions are. Are those the things  
2 that come from John Larkin?

3 DR. WOOD: No, administrative emission  
4 control, which would be the enforcement of the  
5 exclusion zones for portable sources and things like  
6 that.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's why you never find  
8 a cigarette butt inside containment.

9 DR. WOOD: That's right. And now we will  
10 return to Ms. Antonescu and she can describe to you  
11 some of the benefits and the value of DG-1119.

12 MS. ANTONESCU: To summarize what we  
13 believe the benefits of DG-1119 are is that it  
14 provides a comprehensive guidance on acceptable  
15 methods for electromagnetic compatibility of safety-  
16 related I&C systems.

17 And it provides endorsement of current  
18 national and international EMC standards, and Military  
19 Standard 461E, and IEC61000. It gives some specific  
20 guidance to address previously unresolved issues, such  
21 as the issue on susceptibility for signal lines, and  
22 emission susceptibility testing above 1 gigahertz.

23 It provides some additional relaxation if  
24 test criteria in Reg Guide 1.180, where technically  
25 justified, like in operating envelopes and finally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under some conditions licensees can take credit for  
2 FCC or CISPR emissions certification.

3 What did we do about the public comments?  
4 We addressed them in the revised draft reg guide DG-  
5 1119, and specifically the IEC test limits were being  
6 endorsed. The illustration of alternate test options  
7 were added.

8 We added some figures to improve the  
9 clarity, the ones that you saw that were presented  
10 under Positions 3 and 4. We enhanced the operating  
11 envelope guidance for surge to address additional  
12 location environments, and we addressed emissions  
13 testing above 1 gigahertz for addressing high  
14 frequency for digital equipment.

15 And in conclusion we believe that the  
16 revision of 1.180 will contribute to achieving NRC  
17 goals, and for maintaining safety by providing an  
18 enhanced approach for establishing electromagnetic  
19 compatibility for safety-related I&C systems in  
20 nuclear power plants.

21 And reducing regulatory burden by  
22 providing alternate testing suites and relaxing  
23 selected test criteria where technically justified;  
24 and for improving regulatory effectiveness. We made  
25 the guidance more comprehensive by addressing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues on signal lines and the emission testing above  
2 one gigahertz.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And did NRR review this  
4 document?

5 MS. ANTONESCU: NRR has reviewed it.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And do they agree with  
7 the recommendations?

8 MS. ANTONESCU: They have.

9 DR. WOOD: They also attended the EPRI/EMR  
10 working group meeting.

11 MS. ANTONESCU: Last December of 2002.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you show them the  
14 portion of the document that we have to look at?

15 DR. WOOD: No.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: There are pages that are  
17 completely garbled.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It goes and up and down,  
19 and around.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And figures are missing.

21 MS. ANTONESCU: I sent them an electronic  
22 version and so I am not sure what happened.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: And that is what we got.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: I think it was subject to  
25 some sort of EMI.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOOD: We don't have a guide on  
2 printer drivers yet. If you would like to put that in  
3 your letter.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: This, I presume, was a  
5 figure?

6 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I would sort of like to  
8 understand better what the process is for this and  
9 what in the NRC is research that does the reg guide  
10 updates and revisions. Research usually doesn't do  
11 anything unless it has a user need. Is that correct?

12 MS. ANTONESCU: No, in some cases we can  
13 do --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So who decides, well, I  
15 think we ought to update this reg guide? Is that  
16 Research or NRR?

17 MS. ARNDT: The process is the following  
18 in general. As industry standards get revised, or if  
19 there is a new technical issue, and in this case above  
20 1 gigahertz, or any other things, the idea is to  
21 maintain our regulatory guidance up to date with the  
22 current regulatory standards.

23 We actually have a directive from the  
24 President to try and do that whenever possible. So as  
25 things change, a decision gets made usually by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program office that updated guidance is necessary, and  
2 then they will put forth a user need.

3 There can of course be a lot of  
4 consultation, and hey, this has been changed twice and  
5 isn't it time to renew it and those kinds of things.  
6 Or if through operational experience, say LERs or some  
7 major event or something, it becomes obvious that the  
8 guidance is not current based on some new experience  
9 that we found or some new emerging technology or  
10 something, that can also trigger an update.

11 And in this case, as was mentioned, there  
12 was new guidance that was provided, as well as a new  
13 technical issue. We had a user need and we did the  
14 research to support the technical position.

15 We evaluated the changes in the guidance  
16 things, and we wrote it and we put it forward.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And it is Research that  
18 does this for reg guides I take it?

19 MR. ARNDT: For reg guides, it is  
20 research's responsibility that if you are going to  
21 change a CFR, the actual CFR, it is NRR's  
22 responsibility. But we work together on both of them.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: And either by yourself or  
24 with the contractor develop a draft guide which you  
25 send out for public comment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Right, but we send out for  
2 public comments.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And you get the comments  
4 back and you prepare a document that resolves those  
5 comments, which sooner or later becomes a public  
6 document.

7 MS. ANTONESCU: Right.

8 MR. ARNDT: It becomes the effective  
9 guidance when it gets published in the --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: So when you publish it,  
11 the resolution, the comments go with it?

12 MR. ARNDT: Right

13 MEMBER SIEBER: And on the other hand the  
14 implementer, that goes into the standard review plan  
15 typically?

16 MS. ANTONESCU: Right.

17 MR. ARNDT: Right.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Or it can be called out by  
19 licensees and applications and so forth, and whether  
20 it is being properly used or not is NRR?

21 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Somehow or another there  
23 has got to be an agreement?

24 MR. ARNDT: Right.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And how does that happen?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Do you have a memorandum of understanding or --

2 MS. ANTONESCU: We send a package to NRR.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And could they turn around  
4 and say don't issue it?

5 MR. ARNDT: yes, and they frequently say  
6 we are uncomfortable with the issue, and then we have  
7 to sit down and have a discussion, either at the staff  
8 or management level.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So you can work it  
10 out if that occurs?

11 MR. ARNDT: That is the idea, yes.

12 MS. ANTONESCU: In this case, the NRR has  
13 already approved the Reg Guide 1.180.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: And so you are hoping that  
15 they will approve this?

16 MS. ANTONESCU: They have already reviewed  
17 it already, and they agreed with the changes.

18 DR. WOOD: We don't come to you until our  
19 counterparts in NRR have given some kind of an  
20 agreement.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the question --

22 MS. ANTONESCU: And in this case we are  
23 providing more flexibility by providing alternate  
24 options for test methods presented in IEC standard and  
25 international standards, and updated revisions of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing current standards.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: How do you deal with  
3 comments that are internal to the staff? For example,  
4 you may have a staff person that says that I don't  
5 really care too much for this, and I would like to  
6 comment. Do you treat it and process it like you  
7 would a public comment?

8 MR. ARNDT: It depends on when it comes in  
9 the process, and what the comment is, and how  
10 contentious it is.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it could end up as  
12 a EPV.

13 MR. ARNDT: Well, there is nothing wrong  
14 with EPVs and that is part of the process.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: But on the other hand it  
16 would be better to deal with it than let it emerge out  
17 of the woodwork.

18 MR. ARNDT: Exactly, and like anything  
19 else, if someone brings up an issue, a technical issue  
20 or an implementation issue, or whatever, we will deal  
21 with it internally within the process, either between  
22 NRR and whichever staff or whatever.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: And that would all take  
24 place before it comes to us?

25 MR. ARNDT: Generally.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOOD: I can state that on this one  
2 and the one from last month that we gave several  
3 technical briefings to NRR on each of these.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I understand. I  
5 actually know what has happened. But I wanted to  
6 clarify the fact that I think that for us to be able  
7 to give an opinion on all these issues have to be out  
8 in the open for us.

9 MR. ARNDT: Right.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: So when you send us a  
11 document package, which really ought to come 30 days  
12 in advance of the meeting, as opposed to Federal  
13 Express 3 days before the meeting, that would help me.

14 MR. ARNDT: Yes, we understand.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: With these issues at least  
16 exposed, and then I would be in a better position to  
17 deal with them and if that could happen in the future,  
18 that would be great.

19 MR. ARNDT: We do our best, and we will  
20 continue to try and improve on our performance in that  
21 area.

22 MEMBER KRESS: And I could see how you  
23 could get the military standards and these other  
24 alternative standards and study them, and see how they  
25 compare, and make some judgments as to equivalents,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but do you have test apparatus where you actually  
2 subject these devices to these things?

3 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

4 MEMBER KRESS: And does that show up in  
5 these reports?

6 DR. WOOD: Yes, it is in the reports.

7 DR. EWING: It is in NEUREG 5609. There  
8 is also NEUREG 6406 that describes an experimental  
9 digital safety channel that was developed and put  
10 through not just EMI/RFI testing, but also other  
11 environmental testing to determine the kinds of  
12 failure mechanisms that might be --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Is that the one that you  
14 are going to use to test the effects of smoke?

15 DR. EWING: We did that.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: But the standard itself  
17 really describes the test methods and criteria, as  
18 opposed to being application oriented. Before I open  
19 it and start to read it, I expect that we would be  
20 designing airplane parts or radar systems, but that is  
21 not the way that those standards are written.

22 So it is generally applicable to any kind  
23 of instrument and control system and describes the box  
24 that it has to fit in is my way of thinking of it.

25 DR. WOOD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WALLIS: I have a question. I am  
2 now reading the reg guide here and I see various codes  
3 which I suppose are the various pulses and combination  
4 waves, and so on, and I see a curve. Now, is this the  
5 curve that they are supposed to use and is there an  
6 equation that goes with this curve? Are they somehow  
7 supposed to copy the curve?

8           MS. ANTONESCU: Which curve are you on?

9           DR. WOOD: That is a standard wave form  
10 from --

11          MEMBER WALLIS: Why isn't there an  
12 equation or something that describes it? It is just  
13 a figure here.

14          MS. ANTONESCU: What page are you on?

15          MEMBER WALLIS: I am on page 33, and then  
16 there is a figure, and there is something called  
17 duration, 20 microseconds, and the other durations are  
18 the width of the half-peak, but this duration doesn't  
19 make any sense to me.

20          DR. EWING: It actually has equations with  
21 it, but it must be part of the standard.

22          MEMBER WALLIS: I hope so, and there is  
23 something called a front time of 8 microseconds, and  
24 it seems that has nothing to do with the actual shape  
25 of the curve as far as I can tell. So all of this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       somehow unequivocal in the real world?

2                   DR. WOOD:    This is the standards wave  
3       form.

4                   MEMBER WALLIS:  You must choose this wave  
5       form and it has an equation?

6                   DR. WOOD:  Yes.  It just didn't repeat all  
7       the details.

8                   MEMBER KRESS:  Well, when is it that you  
9       impose all these things on your equipment?  Is there  
10      also a standard input that you are dealing with, and  
11      you are looking at the effect on the output?  Is that  
12      part of this thing?

13                  DR. EWING:  Yes, it is.  It is a coupling  
14      device which is described in the standard for certain  
15      test methods.

16                  DR. WOOD:  For susceptibility testing.  If  
17      it is a pass or fail criteria, it depends on the  
18      functional specification of the equipment under test,  
19      but it has to be able to perform its function.

20                  MEMBER KRESS:  So there is a number of  
21      inputs that you would use in that and check it out?

22                  MEMBER SIEBER:  If I recall properly the  
23      test equipment that you use generates these standard  
24      curves?

25                  DR. WOOD:  Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SIEBER: So it is not like you have  
2 to figure anything out. You just dial it in and put  
3 the parameters on it, and hook it up and press the  
4 button.

5           DR. WOOD: These things are not rocket  
6 science, though they might be used for such.

7           MEMBER SIEBER: But they are.

8           MEMBER WALLIS: Why do you need to define  
9 things like waste time and front time, and duration if  
10 you have an equation?

11          DR. WOOD: Whose are the things that are  
12 defined in the standard as characteristic of the  
13 curves.

14          MEMBER WALLIS: But the curve is the  
15 standard and so the fact that it has a duration of 20  
16 microseconds doesn't mean very much. That is the  
17 curve. You can't use anything with a duration of 20  
18 microseconds.

19          DR. WOOD: I believe that some of those  
20 parameters have variability.

21          MEMBER WALLIS: Well, the way they are  
22 defined depends on the curve as far as I can see. I  
23 am just trying to see what the real standard is. So  
24 they have to use the curve for some specified  
25 equation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EWING: Yes, into some specified load.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So these words about front  
3 time is just descriptive, and they don't define  
4 anything.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: There is some protective  
6 device that trigger on rise time.

7 DR. EWING: Yes, and the test apparatus  
8 has to be able to generate a pulse with a certain rise  
9 time and a certain fall time.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: But there are all kinds of  
11 shapes that have those characteristics.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: I thought they were  
13 standardized.

14 DR. WOOD: There is some standard test  
15 equipment.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, how close do you  
17 have to be to this curve is what I am trying to  
18 understand. When you have a curve like this, you are  
19 not going to get exactly the same curve out of some  
20 test equipment. How close do they have to be?

21 DR. EWING: And if you took the test  
22 apparatus into a known load, it should about that same  
23 shape. When you plug it into the equipment under  
24 test, the shape varies somewhat though.

25 DR. WOOD: But this is what the pulse is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 supposed to look at into a known load.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Look like. Isn't it  
3 supposed to follow --

4 DR. WOOD: This is what the pulse is  
5 supposed to be into a known load.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that is not very  
7 clear to me and if you have a standard, what type of  
8 standard is it if it allows flexibility in the shape  
9 of a pulse?

10 MR. ARNDT: It doesn't.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Is it exactly on the  
12 curve?

13 MEMBER KRESS: For applying it to a known  
14 load.

15 DR. EWING: And in the standard it has a  
16 little tolerance in there as well, plus or minus 5  
17 percent.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And the ring wave is just  
19 a resident circuit. It is an LC circuit which comes  
20 out the same wave each time.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: How does the current  
22 equipment in nuclear power plants or existing nuclear  
23 power plants -- would it satisfy the standard?

24 DR. WOOD: Some of the equipment has been  
25 tested to the MIL standard test methods, and some to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the previous version of the IEC, which was never fully  
2 completed.

3 Those things were done on a case by case  
4 basis, and based on a site measurement at that  
5 specific location, which developed the test limits and  
6 then an application of the test method on the  
7 equipment.

8 So in some nuclear power plants, these  
9 tests have already been employed and for the systems  
10 that were addressed in the review of the Tricon system  
11 and the Common Q system, those systems, they have an  
12 EMI program included in their qualification package as  
13 well. So they have been demonstrated to pass these  
14 kinds of tests.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there any thought that  
16 this might be applied retroactively to existing  
17 plants?

18 DR. WOOD: No.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: What about replacement  
20 equipment or upgrading?

21 DR. WOOD: Upgraded equipment that are  
22 voluntarily initiated by the licensee, this would  
23 apply.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: A modification.

25 DR. WOOD: A modification, right, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modification of the equipment, this guidance could  
2 apply.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: If it comes out as a  
4 design change, then the new standard applies, whether  
5 you purchase something new or change something old.

6 MEMBER POWERS: So in other words, we are  
7 going to inhibit anybody from upgrading their  
8 equipment to comply with a new standard?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, meeting these  
10 standards is not a bad idea. There was a time when we  
11 didn't have sufficient surge protection and it  
12 prevented our diesels from starting up, and that was  
13 an extremely bad situation.

14 DR. WOOD: Well, what you had before, if  
15 there was anything done, would be that an upset would  
16 occur, and there would be an investigation of the  
17 cause of the upset, and then some of the  
18 minimalization practices were employed to address  
19 that.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: And that is what we ended  
21 up doing.

22 DR. WOOD: This is just intended to take  
23 care of that up front, rather than having you go  
24 through the upset.

25 MR. ARNDT: And also, Dana, the ability to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use the FCC and the CISPR certifications will give  
2 particularly our European counterparts a more  
3 expeditious way to qualify than was previously  
4 available.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So you are saying go ahead  
6 and do this?

7 MR. ARNDT: Yes, we would.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Now has any one of my  
9 colleagues read this guide so that I can be assured  
10 that it meets some sort of basic quality standards and  
11 makes sense?

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I can't read  
13 figures.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So how do you know?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, some of these  
16 figures you don't know, because they didn't come out  
17 right.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So we are endorsing  
19 something that we really don't quite know what it is.

20 DR. WOOD: In our public meetings, we  
21 found that a lot of the utility practitioners didn't  
22 quite know what 1023-23 was, and I remember one coming  
23 up to me and saying thank you for your presentation.  
24 Now I understand how I am supposed to use this kind of  
25 stuff, because it is an incredibly complex set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that you must do. But it has a definite  
2 payoff.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: This is one of the -- even  
4 though no one believes me, this is one of the more  
5 complex fields that I think in instrument control.

6 DR. WOOD: As opposed to the other  
7 environmental stressors, where the physics are well  
8 understood, and the causes of changes in that  
9 environment are well understood. This is essentially  
10 -- it has a natural element and a man-made element,  
11 and it has a lot of transient or random  
12 characteristics.

13 So this kind of an approach has a long  
14 history with the military.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: In the practical  
16 application in the power plant, it is unusual because,  
17 for example, combinations of circuit breakers opening  
18 and closing will generate different surges, depending  
19 on what is on the bus at the time.

20 Or how dirty the contacts are in the  
21 circuit breakers, and most of those are ring waves  
22 because it is conducted.

23 DR. WOOD: In assessing your opinion on  
24 this guide, I would like to point out that those  
25 figures that you can't see, that in the vast majority

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of cases are identical to the figures that are in Reg  
2 Guide 1.180.

3 The changes were made in adding test  
4 methods to cover a phenomena that weren't covered  
5 before and making some adjustments.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I think what will also be  
7 the case is that if these figures are identical to  
8 what is in some of these standards, and the figures  
9 have been pulled right out of a standard and written  
10 down. So it is not your words.

11 DR. WOOD: In the surge testing, that is  
12 exactly the case.

13 MS. ANTONESCU: And also they are  
14 identical to DG-1110,. Rev. 0.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: But the difficulty is that  
16 they don't copy the standard, because if somebody  
17 changes the standard the reg guide is incorrect. What  
18 they do instead is endorse it, and then you go and buy  
19 your own copy and get the figures from the standard  
20 prepared.

21 DR. WOOD: I can give you a quick synopsis  
22 of the basis for those operating envelopes. The  
23 operating envelopes are tailored for nuclear power  
24 plants per the MIL standard application.

25 For the IEC application, they are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard test levels and there were no changes made to  
2 those test levels. You go to the standard and look at  
3 class or whatever, level or whatever, and that is what  
4 you find.

5 The MIL standard tends to have a more  
6 customized approach, depending on the application,  
7 because they have full ground facilities for  
8 submarines, for aircraft, a variety of conditions.

9 What we did is that we sent to the  
10 military standards and looked at the different  
11 categories, and military ground facilities were the  
12 most common and had the most in common with nuclear  
13 power plants.

14 And then we looked at the technical basis,  
15 the rationale for those operating envelopes, and where  
16 there was a basis that clearly didn't apply for  
17 nuclear power plants, like it was intended to protect  
18 sensitive receivers, or it is intended to account for  
19 radar, or things like that, then we looked for other  
20 bases to adjust those envelopes, and that is where the  
21 measurements came in, and that is where looking at  
22 commercial limits came in. So these envelopes have a  
23 very strong pedigree.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: But the reason that we  
25 don't need to proofread this very much is that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks to me that a great deal of this is simply pulled  
2 out of these standards.

3 DR. WOOD: Yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: And just were written down  
5 again. So we don't have to worry about them.

6 DR. WOOD: Right. We tried to pull out  
7 the things that we thought could help the user find  
8 what they need, because some of those are very complex  
9 and there are a lot of options, and so tell them which  
10 option is the one that is appropriate for nuclear  
11 power plants.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: All right. Any additional  
13 comments that you would like to make?

14 MS. ANTONESCU: No, that's all. We just  
15 would like to thank you for the opportunity to present  
16 this presentation, and if possible we would like to  
17 receive a letter from you with your comments and  
18 endorsement of this revision of 1.180.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I just happen to have one,  
20 and all I need is votes.

21 DR. WOOD: Well, anytime you are lonely  
22 and want an interesting technical discussion, feel  
23 free to let us know.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: We appreciate the  
25 discussion and the information you provided. I did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 mention a couple of things in the process of doing  
2 this, and if we could fix that a little, it would  
3 make it easier for us.

4 MEMBER KRESS: I have one parting comment  
5 though. Go Big Orange.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Mr. Chairman, unless  
7 anybody has any questions or comments, I think we are  
8 finished.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Are there any questions  
10 or comments? Thank you for your presentation, and I  
11 think we can go off the record now.

12 (Whereupon, at 5:12 p.m., the hearing was  
13 recessed.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701